PRA

ADVANCED CONTROL CONCEPTS

FINAL REPORT

Contract NAS 8-29192 November 1973

By:

Maurice F Hutton And Bernard Friedland

Prepared For

GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

(NASA-CR-120370) ADVANCED CONTROL CONCEPTS Final Report (Singer Co., Little Falls, N.J.) 190 p HC \$12.50

N74-32284

CSCL 22A

Unclas

G3/31 16776



Final Report

ADVANCED CONTROL CONCEPTS

By Maurice F. Hutton and Bernard Friedland

November 1973

Prepared under Contract NAS 8-29192

bу

THE SINGER COMPANY, KEARFOTT DIVISION
LITTLE FALLS, NEW JERSEY

for

GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY	
2.	PROBLEM DESCRIPTION	;
	2.1 TRIM PROBLEM	:
	2.2 GENERAL CONTROL PROBLEM	•
3.	ANALYTICAL METHODS	1
	3.1 ITERATIVE SOLUTION OF NONLINEAR TRIM PROBLEM	7
	3.1.1 Lagrange Multipliers3.1.2 Numerical Solution by Steepest Descent Method3.1.3 Numerical Solution by Newton-Raphson Method]];];
	3.2 SOLUTION OF LINEAR TRIM PROBLEM	20
	3.2.1 Explicit Formulas3.2.2 Performance Criterion Selection	20 25
	3.3 CONTROLLABILITY AND DYNAMIC RESPONSE	3
	3.3.1 Controllability Grammian 3.3.2 Index of Controllability	3'
ı	3.4 OPTIMUM CONTROL APPROACH	50
	3.4.1 Optimum Control Computation3.4.2 Correlation Between Trim Solution and Optimum Control Solution	50
4.	APPLICATION TO SPACE SHUTTLE CONTROL	58 58
	4.1 SPACE SHUTTLE DYNAMICS	58
	4.2 TRIM PROBLEM AND SOLUTION	72
	4.3 OPTIMUM FEEDBACK CONTROL AND PERFORMANCE	82
5.	CONCLUSIONS AND FUTURE WORK	99
Α.	VECTOR NOTATION AND DIFFERENTIATION	102
В.	PARAMETERS OF SPACE SHUTTLE DYNAMICS	104
С.	TRIMS COMPUTER PROGRAM	112
٥.	PROCEDURE FOR ELIMINATING CONSTRAINT EQUATIONS IN TRIM PROBLEM	1 <i>7</i> 9
Ε.	VERIFICATION OF TRIMS PROGRAM	182
	REFERENCES	187

1. INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

Because of the possible launch configurations required to boost a space shuttle into orbit, it is anticipated that a large number of control effectors, including both aerodynamic surfaces and gimballed rocket engines, will be required to control the vehicle during ascent through the atmosphere. One objective in controlling the vehicle is to determine the deflection angle settings of the control effectors required to trim the vehicle for headwind and sidewind disturbances, and for bias torques due to solid rocket motor misalignments. Because of the launch configuration and the large number of controls, the control engineer is faced with two challenging problems. First, to compute the trim solution may entail solving a system of coupled, nonlinear equations. Second, if the number of control variables exceeds the number of independent trim equations to be satisfied, the trim solution is not unique.

To solve the uniqueness problem, additional constraints must be imposed. A logical choice for the additional constraints is the minimization of a performance criterion that penalizes the degradation in vehicle performance caused by large trim deflection angles. The performance criterion used in this investigation penalizes the following effects:

- Thrust loss (gain) by gimballing the engines away from their nominal condition.
- Thrust loss due to drag caused by deflecting aerodynamic surfaces.
- Excessive hinge moments on aerodynamic surfaces.
- Large movement of the actuators for trim which hampers the flexibility needed for dynamic response.

The inclusion of a performance criterion in the problem formulation results in an optimization problem with equality constraints to be solved for the trim solution. This formulation eliminates the uniqueness problem but the control engineer is still faced with the problem of explicitly solving the equations for the trim solution. Furthermore, the control engineer is likely to want to perform the trim computations many times in order to consider changes in the following:

- Flight regime (dynamic pressure)
- Desired trim conditions
- Launch vehicle configuration
- Set of control effectors
- Steady-state wind disturbances
- Performance criterion.

To serve this need, a computer program entitled TRIMS was developed to solve the trim problem numerically. The equations for the trim solution are based on the method of Lagrange multipliers and in general are nonlinear. Two standard numerical methods, steepest-descent and Newton-Raphson, are available for solving the nonlinear equations. Application of these methods yields a pair of iterative algorithms for computing the trim solution that are included in the TRIMS program. The program user can select the desired method at the time of program execution. The Newton-Raphson method is more efficient for linear or nearlylinear equations, but may fail to converge in severely nonlinear problems unless started near the optimum solution. If the trim equations are linear and the performance criterion is quadratic, then the trim problem can be solved explicitly. For this case the Newton-Raphson method converges to the exact solution in one iteration. The current version of the TRIMS program for a Space Shuttle during ascent (described in Appendix C) solves the lateral trim problem. The lateral-directional dynamics are in the program and the required data (stability derivatives, moments of inertia, and etc.) supplied by MSFC are stored internally in the block data subroutine. The program permits multiple-case runs and the cost of computing a trim solution is minimal. The program is in a modular form that facilitates changes in the data and/or the equations defining the trim problem.

In computing the trim solution, the control engineer must specify the particular performance criterion to be used. There is no rule or theory for determining a unique performance criterion. The usual procedure is to vary the performance criterion and examine the different trim solutions that result. In the TRIMS program there are fourteen relative weighting factors in the input data that can be varied in the performance criterion. By varying these a family of acceptable trim solutions can be obtained for more detailed examination.

Two methods for determining which of the acceptable trim solutions is preferable were considered.

One possible method for selecting from among several trim solutions is based on controllability. If the trim problem is nonlinear, then the controllability of the linear vehicle dynamics about trim will depend on the particular trim solution. In this case, the trim solution that results in the most controllable system could be used. The notion of a controllability index is developed. This index provides a criterion for ranking the trim solutions according to the degree of controllability. The controllability index is computed

from a symmetric, positive semi-definite controllability matrix and is defined as the ratio of the maximum eigenvalue to the minimum eigenvalue of the matrix. This ratio has a minimum value of unity for an orthogonal matrix. For an uncontrollable system, the controllability matrix is singular and the value of the controllability index is infinite. A difficulty with using the controllability index is that the controllability matrix is not unique and the value of the controllability index varies with the choice of this matrix. The controllability Grammain [1] is one possible choice for this matrix. Other controllability matrices are also considered in the development of the controllability index. A second method for selecting a trim solution is based on comparing the trim solution to the maximum allowable deflections. The rocket engines and aerodynamic control surfaces can only rotate a certain maximum angle. For particular flight times, a maximum hinge moment requirement can reduce the maximum deflection angle of an aerodynamic control surface below its physical limit. Obviously, the trim solution must be within these deflection limits. Moreover, to permit freedom of movement, a control deflection should not be too close to its angular limit. Hence, the requirement that all deflection angles be within their limits by a specified margin could be used to select the trim solution. For linear trim equations, a quadratic performance criterion with a diagonal weighting matrix can always be found for which the trim solution meets this requirement if such a solution exists at all. (This property of a diagonal weighting matrix might extend to nonlinear trim equations, but the more general case has not been studied.) The search for a trim solution satisfying this requirement can be accomplished by varying the diagonal elements of the weighting matrix using the penalty function method discussed in Section 3.2.

For the lateral trim problem of the Space Shuttle, there are two aerodynamic control surfaces (aileron and rudder) and five rocket engines (three orbiter engines and two solid rocket motors). The physical or hard limits on the aileron and rudder deflection are

aileron
$$\begin{cases} +15^{\circ} \\ -40^{\circ} \end{cases}$$
rudder $\pm 30^{\circ}$

and, as noted earlier, maximum allowable deflections can be less than these limits due to hinge moment restrictions which vary with flight time. The physical limits on the rocket engine deflections were assumed to be \pm 30°. The maximum control deflections computed by the TRIMS program for the lateral trim problem exceeded the limits when the solid rocket motors are not gimballed. In numerous instances, a deflection angle exceeded 100 degrees. When the trim constraint of zero net side force is removed, the maximum deflection angles decrease by an order of magnitude and are within the limits.

In addition to the trim problem, the capability of the control system to damp out perturbations about trim must be considered. This can be identified as the <u>dynamic response</u> <u>problem</u>. In order to solve the dynamic response problem, it must be determined if the vehicle has sufficient dynamic control authority after trim conditions have been achieved. An approach to this problem based on the <u>controllability Grammain</u> used in defining the controllability index mention previously is studied. The controllability Grammain is used to compute the energy expended by each control in damping out errors from the trim conditions. This approach is limited, however, since it does not directly examine the peak deflection angles nor does it consider the realization of the feedback control system.

It is advantageous to have a single method for solving both the trim problem and the dynamic response problem. The method should minimize the total control deflection required both to trim the vehicle and to damp out initial errors and random disturbances. If the vehicle dynamics are linear, optimum control theory provides the desired method. In Section 3.4 the equations for the solution of the optimum control problem are derived for the case of bias inputs (trim problem) and random inputs (dynamic response problem). In Section 4.3, this theory is used to design an optimum feedback system for the lateral control of the Space Shuttle, and the closed-loop performance is simulated for a step change in side-slip angle. The computations for this example of the optimum control approach were performed with the aid of the Linear Systems Design (LSD) program developed at Singer-Kearfott under its Independent Research and Development program concurrent with this investigation.

It is recommended that further investigation of the trim problem for the Space Shuttle be performed with the aid of the TRIMS program for different combinations of controls (i.e., gimbal solid rocket motors), performance criterion, and trim constraints. In addition, a more extensive design effort using the optimum control approach would merit further consideration.

2. PROBLEM DESCRIPTION

The objective of this study is to determine how the control effectors for the Space Shuttle can be optimally used to achieve trim and dynamic control in the presence of wind disturbances and bias torques due to misalignment of rocket engines. Launch vehicles have in the past been primarily controlled by gimballing the rocket engines. Various Space Shuttle configurations now under investigation indicate that engine gimballing will not provide sufficient control to trim the vehicle for headwind and sidewind disturbances. Consequently, it may be necessary to use aerodynamic surfaces in conjunction with engine gimballing to achieve trim. Because of the severe cross-coupling problems encountered in the launch configurations, it appears that a large number of control effectors may be used. If the number of control effectors exceeds the number of quantities to be controlled, then the set of deflection angles to achieve trim is not unique. Thus, the control engineer in this case has a family (most likely an infinite set) of possible trim solutions to choose from. However, different trim solutions will result in different levels of performance and dynamic control. Consequently, the objective of the control engineer is to select the trim solution that provides the highest level of performance and dynamic control. To achieve this a performance criterion, which ranks the trim solutions according to level of performance and dynamic control, is defined. The problem then becomes, "What is the unique trim solution which optimizes the performance criterion?"

The algebraic equations for computing the trim solution are derived from the differential equations describing the motion of the vehicle by substituting the desired trim conditions. If the number of control variables exceeds the number of (independent) algebraic equations, then the trim solution is not unique. By addition of the performance criterion mentioned above, a meaningful optimization problem which can be solved for a unique trim solution, is obtained. This section develops the general problem in greater detail showing how the trim equations are derived from the equations of motion and the mathematical form of the performance criterion. The general equations for studying the dynamic response about trim are also derived.

2.1 Trim Problem

In general the motion of the vehicle is governed by a set of nonlinear, time-varying, differential equations of the form

$$\dot{x} = a(x,t) + b(\delta, x, t) + c(x, z, t) + v(t)$$
 (2.1)

where $x(t) = n \times 1$ vector defining state of the vehicle motion at time t $\delta(t) = m \times 1$ vector of control deflections $z(t) = \ell \times 1$ vector of bias disturbances $v(t) = n \times 1$ vector of random disturbances $a(x,t) = n \times 1$ vector function of x and t $b(\delta,x,t) = n \times 1$ vector function of δ,x , and t $c(x,z,t) = n \times 1$ vector disturbance function of x, x, and y.

The trim problem is to find the set of control deflections δ_d that yield the desired steady state trim conditions x_d in the presence of bias disturbances z_d . The bias disturbances model the effects of a steady wind and misalignment torques. The trim problem ignores the random disturbances, i.e., v(t) = 0 is assumed. Therefore, the trim solution must satisfy

$$\dot{x}_{d} = 0 = \alpha(x_{d}, t) + b(\delta_{d}, x_{d}, t) + c(x_{d}, z_{d}, t)$$
 (2.2)

Let

$$0 = \widetilde{a}(x_{d'}, t) + \widetilde{b}(\delta_{d'}, x_{d'}, t) + \widetilde{c}(x_{d'}, z_{d'}, t)$$
(2.3)

represent the subset of (2) required to calculate the trim deflections δ_d where \widetilde{a} , \widetilde{b} , and \widetilde{c} are $\widetilde{n} \times 1$ vector functions with $\widetilde{n} \le n$. In orther words, in obtaining the algebraic equations in (2.2) from the differential equations in (2.1), it is possible that some of the equations in (2.2) are satisfied by x_d independent of δ_d . These equations, although used in (2.1) for computing the dynamic response, are not used in computing δ_d and may be eliminated from (2.2). This elimination which results in (2.3) replacing (2.2) will be illustrated by the lateral control of the Space Shuttle in Section 4.

If $m < \widetilde{n}$ then no set of control deflections δ_d exists that satisfy (2.3). If $m > \widetilde{n}$ then a solution δ_d exists but is not unique. If m = n, there exist a unique solution, but unless b is a linear function of δ_d (i.e., $b(\delta_d, x_d, t) = B(x_d, t) \delta_d$ it may be difficult to find.

For the case of infinitely many possible trim solutions $(m > \widetilde{n})$, certain solutions are preferable over others. An example of the latter is a solution in which each deflection angle is smaller in magnitude than for another trim solution. Trim solutions in which any of the deflection angles exceed the maximum allowable deflection should be excluded since such

solutions cannot be realized. Suppose additional constraints in the form of a performance criterion are included in the problem formulation. The solution that satisfies the trim conditions (2,3) and minimizes the performance criterion is unique. For this approach the trim design problem reduces to the appropriate selection of the performance criterion.

The performance criterion denoted by r is a scalar function of the control

$$r = r(\delta_d) \tag{2.4}$$

In the case $m \ge n$ the trim problem is to find the set of control deflections

$$\delta'_{d} = [\delta_{1}, \delta_{2}, \ldots, \delta_{m}]$$

that satisfy (2.3) and minimize the performance criterion (2.4). In general, (2.3) and (2.4) are nonlinear functions of δ_d and the resulting optimization problem with equality constraints can not be solved analytically. Numerical methods for solving the nonlinear trim problem are developed in Section 3.1.

If the trim equation (2.3) is a linear function of δ ,

$$0 = \widetilde{a}(x_d, t) + \widetilde{b}(x_d, t) \delta_d + \widetilde{c}(x_d, z, t)$$
 (2.5)

where \widetilde{B} is a \widetilde{n} by m matrix and if the performance criterion is a quadratic form

$$r(\delta_d) = 1/2(\delta_d - \delta_o)'R(\delta_d - \delta_o)$$
 (2.6)

where r is a positive definite matrix and where δ_0 is the desired trim solution (in most instances $\delta_0 = 0$) then the trim problem is said to be <u>linear</u>. The linear trim problem can be solved analytically and the equations are derived in Section 3.2.

2.2 GENERAL CONTROL PROBLEM

The trim problem is only part of the vehicle control problem. In addition to bias disturbances, the control system must be able to damp out sudden deviations from trim and to sustain proper vehicle motion in presence of fluctuating disturbances. An example is a sudden change or rapid fluctuation in the side wind velocity or equivalently the sideslip angle β . The capability of the control system to handle rapid fluctuations in β , for example, is commonly determined by simulating the performance for a step change, impulsive change, or random noise with a specified frequency spectrum. The control system must be designed to maintain the control deflections within the physical limits and to return the vehicle

to trim within an acceptable setting time. This problem can be identified as the problem of dynamic response about trim. The first step in studying the dynamic response of the vehicle is to linearize the equations of motion about trim. Let Δx , $\Delta \delta$, Δz denote deviations of the state, control deflections, and bias disturbances, respectively, from trim.

$$\Delta x = x - x_{d}$$

$$\Delta \delta = \delta - \delta_{d}$$

$$\Delta z = z - z_{d}$$
(2.7)

Expanding in a Taylor series the nonlinear functions a, b, and c in (2.1) about trim conditions results in the approximations

$$a(x,t) \cong a(x_{d},t) + [\partial a/\partial x] \Delta x$$

$$b(x,t) \cong b(x_{d},t) + [\partial b/\partial x] \Delta x + [\partial b/\partial \delta] \Delta \delta \qquad (2.8)$$

$$c(x,t) \cong c(x_{d},t) + [\partial c/\partial x] \Delta x + [\partial c/\partial x] \Delta z$$

Substracting (2.2) and (2.1) and substituting (2.7) and (2.8) yields the linearized equations of motion

$$\Delta \dot{x} = A\Delta x + B\Delta \delta + C\Delta z + v$$

where

$$A = \frac{\partial a}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial b}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial c}{\partial x}$$
 (2.9)

$$B = \partial b/\partial \delta \tag{2.9}$$

$$C = \partial c / \partial z$$

Note that the partial derivatives are evaluated about the trim conditions and that for particular values of δ_d , x_d , z_d , the matrices A, B, and C are constant.

If the total motion (trim + dynamic response) is governed by linear differential equations then (2.1) becomes

$$\dot{x} = Ax + B\delta + Cz + v \tag{2.10}$$

which has the same form as (2.9). The matrices A, B, C in (2.10) are in general a function of time t. By considering only a number of fixed points along the trajectory the problem

reduces to a set of matrix equations of the form (2.10) with constant coefficients.

There are two general approaches for studying the general control problem including trim and dynamic response.

- Approach 1: First solve the trim problem for a set of acceptable trim solutions by varying the performance criterion (2.4). From this set select the particular trim solution that leads to the best dynamic response. Methods for determining the particular trim solution are developed in Section 3.3.
- Approach 2: Formulate a single performance criterion for the general control problem and solve for the optimum combination of trim solution plus dynamic response. This differs from the first approach in that two performance criteria are used in the former—one for the trim problem and one for the dynamic response problem.

Consider all possible combinations of forces and moments that can be generated by the controls of the Space Shuttle. This set defines the control authority of the vehicle. The restrictions on the control authority are of the form of bounds on the deflection angle, i.e.,

$$\delta_{t\min} \leq \delta_t \leq \delta_{t\max}$$
 $t = 1, \ldots, m$ (2.11)

For most of the controls the maximum deflection and is the same in either direction

$$\|\delta_t\| \le \delta_{t,max}$$
 $t = 1, \dots, m$

The primary problem is to find a control solution that satisfies the restrictions (2.11). The restrictions (2.11) are in terms of the total deflection angles resulting from both trim and dynamic response requirements. Hence, the second approach is preferable to the first approach. However, the second approach in general presents more difficult computation problems. If the equations governing the total vehicle motion are nonlinear then it may be necessary to use the first approach; the second may lead to an intractable problem. If, on the other hand, the equations for the total motion are linear, as is the case of the space shuttle dynamics in Section 4, then a design method in the category of the second approach results from the application of optimum control theory. The use of optimum control theory to solve the general control problem with both random and bias input disturbances is developed in Section 3.4 and the application to the lateral control of the Space Shuttle

is described in Section 4.3.

Even when the control design is to be performed using optimum control theory, there are advantages to first solving the trim problem. The trim solution is much easier to compute, and sufficient control authority must exist to handle at least the trim problem. Furthermore, the solution to the trim problem can aid in the formulation of the optimum control problem. The correlation between the trim solution and the optimum control solution is considered in Section 3.4.1.

3. ANALYTICAL METHODS

3.1 ITERATIVE SOLUTION OF NONLINEAR TRIM PROBLEM

3.1.1 Lagrange Multipliers

From (2.3) and (2.4) in Section 2 it was shown that the computation of the control deflections required to trim the vehicle for bias disturbances can be modeled as a problem of the following form:

Find the vector δ of dimension m which minimizes a scalar function of δ

$$\frac{\min \ r(\delta)}{\delta} \tag{3.1}$$

subject to a set of n equality constraints

$$0 = a + b(\delta) \tag{3.2}$$

For simplicity, the subscript "d" has been dropped from δ_d and (2.3) has been rewritten as (3.2) where

$$a \equiv \widetilde{a}(x_{d}, t) + \widetilde{c}(x_{d}, t)$$

$$b \equiv \widetilde{b}(\delta, x_{d}, t)$$

$$n \equiv \widetilde{n}$$

For a particular point in time t along the trajectory and for a particular set of desired trim conditions x, and bias disturbances z, the vector a in (3.2) is a constant and the vector b ia a function of δ only.

In order to achieve a well-defined optimization problem the performance criterion $r(\delta)$ is assumed to have the following properties: assume that r is differentiable and let δ * be the value of δ that minimizes $r(\delta)$. (Here the subscript d has been dropped from δ_d since just the properties of the performance criterion r are of interest irrespective of the trim equation (3.2).)

$$r(\delta) \ge r(\delta^*) \ge 0 \tag{3.3}$$

Then in some neighborhoods of δ^* , the performance citerion has the property that the gradient satisfies

$$\frac{\partial r}{\partial \delta} \begin{cases} = 0 & \text{for } \delta = \delta^* \\ \neq 0 & \text{for } \delta \neq \delta^* \end{cases}$$
 (3.4)

where $\partial r / \partial \delta = [\partial_r / \partial \delta_1, \dots, \partial_r / \partial \delta_m]$. Furthermore the second partial derivative of the performance criterion or Hessian matrix satisfies $\frac{1}{2}$

$$\partial^{2}_{r}/\partial\delta^{2} \begin{cases} > 0 & \text{for } \delta = \delta^{*} \\ \geq 0 & \text{for } \delta \neq \delta^{*} \end{cases}$$
 (3.5)

where
$$(\partial^2 r / \partial \delta^2)_{ij} = \partial^2 r / \partial \delta_i \partial \delta_j$$

The basic approach for solving the nonlinear trim problem given by (3.1) and (3.2) is to apply the well-known method of Lagrange multipliers.

Define a new scalar function h (the Hamiltonian) by

$$h(\delta, \lambda) = r(\delta) + \lambda'(\alpha + b(\delta))$$
 (3.6)

where λ is a vector of n unknown parameters, commonly referred to as the "Lagrange multipliers". The fundamental idea underlying the method of Lagrange multipliers is that if δ^* , λ^* is the solution that minimizes h then δ^* is the solution that minimizes r and satisfies (3.2).

Assuming that the functions $r(\delta)$ and $b(\delta)$ are differentiable, the equations for the minimal solution δ^* , λ^* can be obtained by differentiating h and setting the derivatives to zero. This gives

$$\partial r / \partial \delta + \lambda' \partial b / \partial \delta = 0 \tag{3.7}$$

$$a + b(\delta) = 0 (3.8)$$

[†] The notation ">0" means the matrix is positive definite and " \geq 0" means the matrix is positive semi-definite. For reference purposes see Appendix A for a discussion of differentiation by a vector.

This is a system of m+n equations in m+n unknown δ and λ . Only in special cases can (3.7) and (3.8) be solved explicitly. In general, numerical methods must be used to solve (3.7) and (3.8). Iterative numerical methods for determining the solution δ^* , λ^* that minimizes h given by (3.6), start with an initial guess δ_O , λ_O and then proceed to compute a sequence of solutions

$$\delta_1$$
, δ_2 , ..., δ_k , ...

$$\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \ldots, \lambda_k, \ldots$$

which converge to the exact solution δ^* , λ^*

$$\delta_k \rightarrow \delta^*$$

$$\lambda_k \rightarrow \lambda^*$$

Two such numerical methods are described in Sections 3.1.2 and 3.1.3.

3.1.2 Numerical Solution by Steepest Descent Method

One numerical method, in common use for many years, for finding the minimum of a function is that of "steepest descent". The steepest descent method is a 1st order gradient method and uses an iterative algorithm for improving the estimate of the solution so as to come closer to satisfying the zero slope conditions

$$\partial h/\partial \delta = 0$$
 and $\partial h/\partial \lambda = 0$

The method computes δ_{k+1} , λ_{k+1} from δ_k ; the value of λ_k is not used to continue the iteration. The method partitions the vector δ according to

where the subvectors x and u are computed separately.

Application of the steepest descent method gives the following steps for computing x_{k+1} , u_{k+1} from x_k , u_k

- 1) From x_k , u_k compute the column vector $b(\delta)$.
- 2) From x_k , u_k compute the matrices $\partial b / \partial x$, $\partial b / \partial u$.
- 3) Compute the new estimate of subvector x according to

$$\Delta x_k = -(\partial b/\partial x)^{-1}(a+b(\delta))$$

$$x_{k+1} = x_k + \Delta x_k$$

- 4) From x_{k+1} , u_k compute the row vectors $\frac{\partial r}{\partial x}$, $\frac{\partial r}{\partial u}$.
- 5) Compute the vector of Lagrange multipliers according to

$$\lambda'_{k+1} = -(\frac{\partial r}{\partial x})(\frac{\partial b}{\partial x})^{-1}$$

6) Compute the gradient of h with respect to u using

$$\partial h / \partial u = \partial r / \partial u + \lambda'_{k+1} (\partial b / \partial u)$$

7) Compute the new estimate of subvector u according to

$$\Delta u_{L} = -\sigma (\partial h/\partial u)'$$

$$v_{k+1} = v_k + \Delta v_k$$

8) Repeat steps 1) through 8) with the updated solution x_{k+1} , u_{k+1} until the total error is very small

$$\| \Delta x_k \|^2 + \| \Delta u_k \|^2 < \epsilon$$

where the norms are given by

$$\| \Delta x_k \|^2 = \Delta x_k' \Delta x_k$$

$$\|\Delta u_k\|^2 = \Delta u_k' \Delta u_k$$

A flow chart showing the basic steps required to implement the steepest descent method for solving the trim control problem on the computer is given in Figure 3.1. A graphical interpretation of first order gradient methods is given on p. 20 of [2].

First order gradient methods usually show substantial improvements in the first few iterations but have poor convergence characteristics as the optimal solution is approached. A second-order gradient method, which uses the "curvature" as well as the "slope" at the nominal point, is discussed in the next section. Second order gradient methods have excellent convergence characteristics as the optimal solution is approached but unless the initial guess is in the region of convergence then the method may not converge or may converge to the wrong solution.

3.1.3 Numerical Solution by Newton-Raphson Method

Newton-Raphson method (or second-order gradient method) for locating the minimum point of a function uses both the first and second derivative at the nominal point to extrapolate a new estimate of the solution. A detailed description of the Newton-Raphson method is given in [1].

Using the Newton-Raphson method to find the minimum solution of $h(\delta,\lambda)$ given by (3.6) yields an iterative algorithm for computing the trim solution. To obtain the equations for computing δ_{k+1} , λ_{k+1} from δ_k , λ_k , first expand $h(\delta,\lambda)$ in a Taylor series about δ_k , λ_k .

$$h(\delta, \lambda) = h(\delta_{k}, \lambda_{k}) + \begin{bmatrix} h_{\delta_{k}} & h_{\lambda} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \Delta \delta \\ \Delta \lambda \end{bmatrix} + \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} \Delta \delta \\ \Delta \lambda \end{bmatrix} ' \begin{bmatrix} h_{\delta \delta_{k}} & h_{\delta \lambda} \\ h_{\lambda \delta_{k}} & h_{\lambda \lambda} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \Delta \delta \\ \Delta \lambda \end{bmatrix} + \cdots$$
(3.9)

where

$$\Delta \delta = \delta - \delta_{k}$$

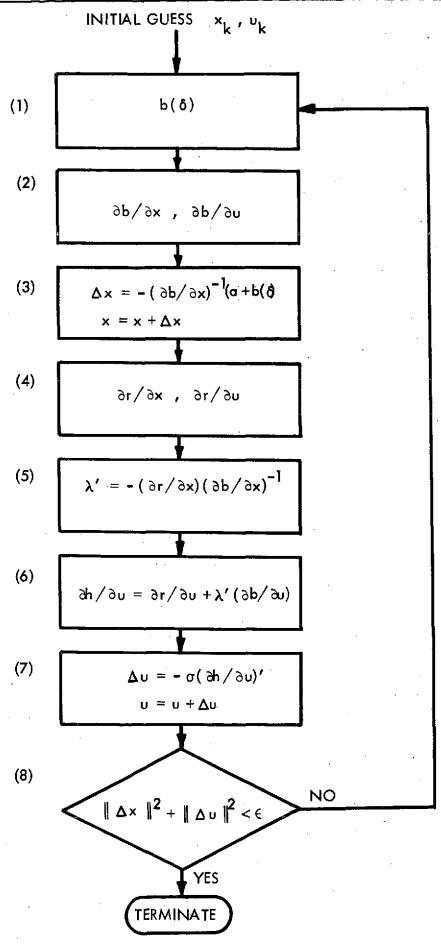
$$\Delta \lambda = \lambda - \lambda_{k}$$
(3.10)

Differentiating (3.6) gives the following set of equations for evaluating the derivatives in (3.9)

$$h_{\delta} = \frac{\partial h}{\partial \delta} = \frac{\partial r}{\partial \delta} + \frac{\lambda'(\partial b}{\partial \delta)}$$

$$h_{\delta} = \frac{\partial h}{\partial \lambda} = \frac{\alpha'}{\delta} + \frac{b'(\delta)}{\delta}$$
(3.11)

Figure 3.1 Flowchart of Steepest Descent Method for Solving the Trim Control Problem



$$h_{\delta\delta} = \frac{\partial^{2}h}{\partial \delta^{2}} = \frac{\partial^{2}r}{\partial \delta^{2}} + \lambda'(\frac{\partial^{2}b}{\partial \delta^{2}})$$

$$h_{\delta\lambda} = \frac{\partial^{2}h}{\partial \delta \partial \lambda} = (\frac{\partial b}{\partial \delta})'$$

$$h_{\lambda\delta} = \frac{\partial^{2}h}{\partial \lambda} = \frac{\partial b}{\partial \delta}$$

$$h_{\lambda\lambda} = \frac{\partial^{2}h}{\partial \lambda} = \frac{\partial b}{\partial \lambda}$$

$$(3.12)$$

From (3.9) the equations for computing the new estimate of the solution are:

$$\delta_{k+1} = \delta_k + \Delta \delta_k$$

$$\lambda_{k+1} = \lambda_k + \Delta \lambda_k$$
(3.13)

where the incremental corrections $\Delta\,\delta_k$, $\Delta\,\lambda_k$ are the solution of a system of linear equations

$$\begin{bmatrix} h_{\delta\delta} & h_{\delta\lambda} \\ ---- & h_{\lambda\delta} & h_{\lambda\lambda} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \Delta \delta_{k} \\ ---- \\ \Delta \lambda_{k} \end{bmatrix} = -\begin{bmatrix} h'_{\delta} \\ --- \\ h'_{\lambda} \end{bmatrix}$$
(3.14)

Note that the derivatives are evaluated about the nominal point δ_{ν} , λ_{ν} .

To summarize, the steps in the Newton-Raphson method for computing $\,\delta_{k+1}^{}$, $\,\lambda_{k}^{}$ are as follows:

- 1) From δ_k compute the column vector $b(\delta)$.
- 2) From δ_k compute the matrix $\partial b / \partial \delta$.
- 3) From δ_k compute the tensor $\frac{\partial^2 b}{\partial \delta^2}$
- 4) From δ_k compute the row vector $\partial r/\partial \delta$.
- 5) From δ_k compute the symmetric matrix $\partial^2 r/\partial \delta^2$
- 6) Compute the first-order gradient terms h_{δ} , h_{λ} according to (3.11).
- 7) Compute the second-order gradient terms $h \delta \delta$, $h \lambda \lambda$, $h \lambda \delta$ according to (3.12). (Note that $h \lambda \lambda = 0$.)
- 8) Compute the incremental correction to the solution by solving (3.14) which gives

$$\Delta \delta_{k} = - [R^{-1} - R^{-1}B'(BR^{-1}B')^{-1}BR^{-1}]h'_{\delta} - [R^{-1}B'(BR^{-1}B')^{-1}]h'_{\lambda}$$

$$\Delta \lambda_{k} = - [(BR^{-1}B')^{-1}BR^{-1}]h'_{\delta} + [(BR^{-1}B')^{-1}]h'_{\lambda}$$
(3.15)

where the matrices R and B are defined by

$$R = h_{\delta\delta}$$

$$B = h_{\lambda\delta} = h'_{\delta\lambda}$$
(3.16)

- 9) Update the solution according to (3.13).
- 10) Estimate the error in the solution by computing the norms

$$\| \Delta \delta_{k} \|^{2} = \Delta \delta_{k}' \Delta \delta_{k}$$

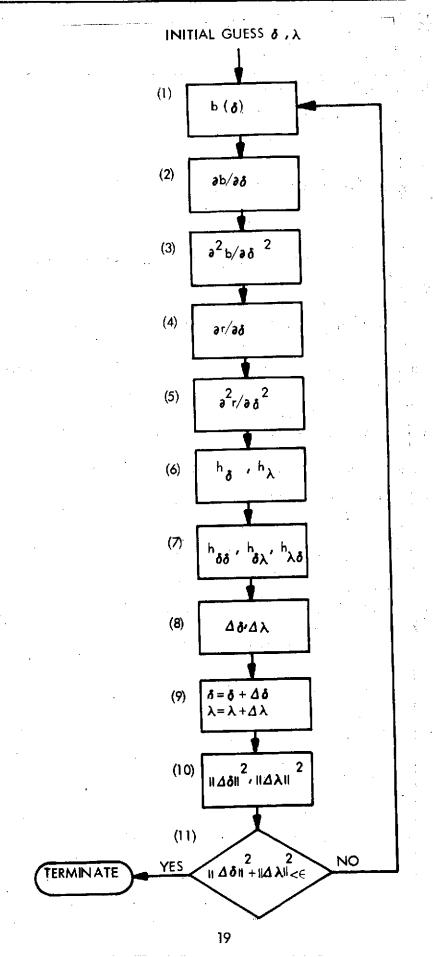
$$\| \Delta \lambda_{k} \|^{2} = \Delta \lambda_{k}' \Delta \lambda_{k}$$

11) Repeat steps 1) through 11) with the updated solution δ_{k+1} , λ_{k+1} until the sum of the norms is very small as given by

$${\parallel \Delta \delta_{k} \parallel}^{2} + {\parallel \Delta \lambda_{k} \parallel}^{2} < \epsilon$$

A flowchart showing the basic steps required to implement the Newton-Raphson method on the computer is given in Figure 3.2.

Figure 3.2 Flow Chart of Newton-Raphson Method for Solving the Trim Control Problem



3.2 SOLUTION OF LINEAR TRIM PROBLEM

3.2.1 Explicit Formulas

In the previous section the general nonlinear trim problem defined by (3.1) and (3.2) was discussed. The case of a linear trim equation

$$a + B\delta = 0 \tag{3.17}$$

and a quadratic performance criterion

$$r(\delta) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\delta - \delta_{0}\right)' R \left(\delta - \delta_{0}\right) \tag{3.18}$$

is referred to as the <u>linear</u> trim problem and can be solved explicitly. The scalar Hamiltonian function corresponding to (3.17) and (3.18) is

$$h(\delta,\lambda) = 1/2(\delta - \delta_0)'R(\delta - \delta_0) + \lambda'(\alpha + B\delta)$$
 (3.19)

The vectors and matrices in the right-hand side of (3.19) are defined below

 $\delta = m$ - vector of control deflections.

 $\delta_{o} = m - vector of desired control deflections.$

 λ = vector of Lagrange multipliers of dimension (m-n).

a = constant vector of dimension n.

 $B = constant matrix of dimension <math>n \times m$.

R = constant positive definite matrix of dimension $m \times m$.

The trim solution is computed by determining the values of δ and λ that minimize the scalar function h. Differentiating (3.19) and setting the derivatives to zero gives

$$(\frac{\partial h}{\partial \delta})' = R(\delta - \delta_0) + B'\lambda = 0$$

$$(\frac{\partial h}{\partial \lambda})' = \alpha + B\delta$$
(3.20)

The vector-matrix form of (3.20) is

$$\begin{bmatrix} R & B' \\ B & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \delta \\ \lambda \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \delta_{0} \\ -\alpha \end{bmatrix}$$
 (3.21)

Premultiplying both sides of (3.21) by the inverse of the square matrix on the right hand side

of (3.21) gives that the optimum trim solution is

$$\delta = \int I - B^{\#}B \int \delta - B^{\#}a \qquad (3.22)$$

where

$$B^{\#} = R^{-1}B'(BR^{-1}B')^{-1}$$
 (3.23)

Note that $B^{\#}$ is a right inverse of B (i.e., $BB^{\#} = \mathcal{I}$). Substituting (3.22) and (3.23) into (3.18) and (3.19) gives that the minimum values of performance criterion and Hamiltonian function are

$$h = r = 1/2 (a+B \delta_0)' (BR^{-1}B')^{-1} (a+B \delta_0)$$

Consider the example of triming sidewind induced roll and yaw momen to using aileron, rudder, and the yaw deflection of a single rocket engine. Setting the rolling and yawing moment coefficients to zero ($C_{\chi} = C_{\rm p} = 0$) gives in vector form

$$\begin{bmatrix} C_{\ell Y} \\ C_{nY} \end{bmatrix} \delta_{EY} + \begin{bmatrix} C_{\ell R} \\ C_{nR} \end{bmatrix} \delta_{R} + \begin{bmatrix} C_{\ell A} \\ C_{nA} \end{bmatrix} \delta_{A} = \begin{bmatrix} C_{\ell \beta} \\ C_{n\beta} \end{bmatrix} \beta \qquad (3.24)$$

or in slightly different form

$$\begin{bmatrix} C_{\ell Y} & C_{\ell R} & C_{\ell A} \\ C_{nY} & C_{nR} & C_{nA} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \delta_{EY} \\ \delta_{R} \\ \delta_{A} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} C_{\ell B} \\ C_{nB} \end{bmatrix} \beta$$
(3.25)

The trim equations given by (3.24) or (3.25) are a set of 2 linear equations in three unknowns δ_{EY} , δ_R , δ_A . Since there is one more unknown than equations, (3.24) has an infinite family of possible trim solutions.

A graphical representation of the possible trim solutions can be seen by depicting (3.24) in the yaw-roll moment coefficient plane as shown in Figure 3.3. The four vectors formed by the stability derivatives are represented by solid arrows where the following numerical values were chosen for the example

$$\begin{bmatrix} C_{\ell Y} \\ C_{n Y} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -0.20 \\ 0.80 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \begin{bmatrix} C_{\ell R} \\ C_{n R} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0.10 \\ -0.10 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \begin{bmatrix} C_{\ell A} \\ C_{n A} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0.07 \\ 0.08 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \begin{bmatrix} C_{\ell \beta} \\ C_{n \beta} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -0.67 \\ 0.35 \end{bmatrix}$$

The dotted curve in Figure 3.3 represents one of the trim solutions for the case, $\beta=1^{\circ}$, and is the vector diagram corresponding to the left hand side of (3.24). The values of the deflection angles are

$$\delta_{EY} = -0.5$$
 $\delta_{R} = 2.807$ $\delta_{A} = 4.133$

and are equal to the lengths of the dotted arrows divided by the lengths of the corresponding (parallel) solid arrows. The sign of the deflection angle is positive if the dotted arrow and the corresponding solid arrow point in the same direction, and the sign is negative if the directions are opposite.

The addition of a performance criterion to be minimized will yield a unique solution for (3.24). For illustration, one possible choice might be

$$r(\delta) = (\delta_{FV}/15^{\circ})^{2} + (\delta_{R}/20^{\circ})^{2} + (\delta_{A}/10^{\circ})^{2}$$
 (3.26)

where 15°, 20°, and 10° are the corresponding maximum deflections. From (3.25) it follows that for $\beta=1^\circ$

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} -0.20 & 0.10 & 0.07 \\ 0.80 & -0.10 & 0.08 \end{bmatrix} \qquad a = \begin{bmatrix} -0.67 \\ 0.35 \end{bmatrix}$$
 (3.27)

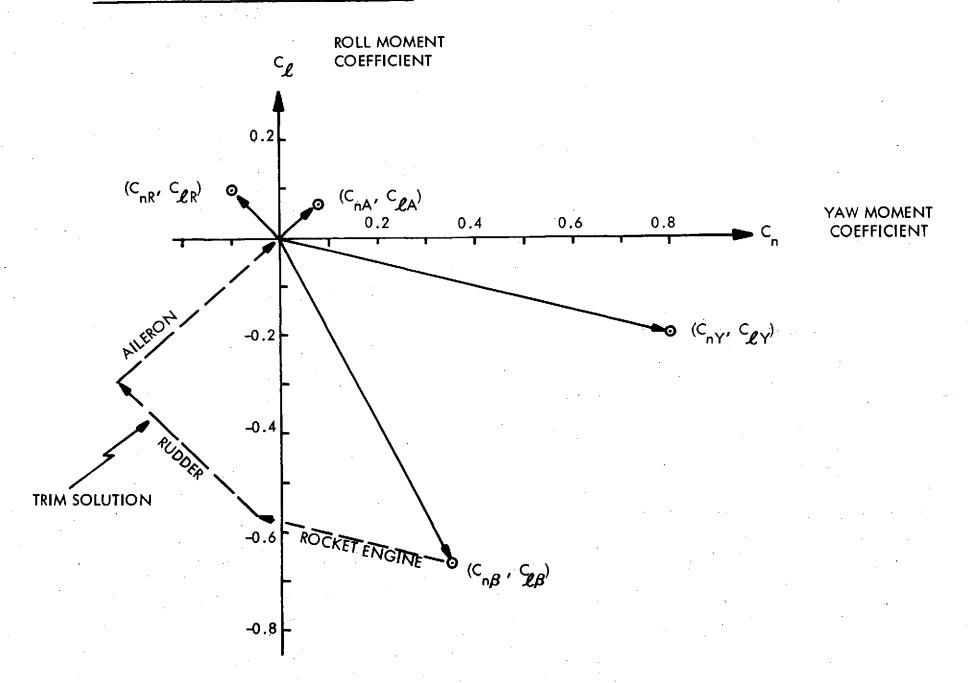
and from (3.26)

$$R = \begin{bmatrix} 1/225 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1/400 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1/100 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \delta_0 = 0 \qquad (3.28)$$

Substituting (3.27) and (3.28) into (3.22) and (3.23) gives the solution

$$\delta = \begin{bmatrix} \delta_{EY} \\ \delta_{R} \\ \delta_{A} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0.10^{\circ} \\ 5.70^{\circ} \\ 1.72^{\circ} \end{bmatrix}$$
 (3.29)

Figure 3.3 Yaw/Roll Coupling Characteristics



As an example of how changes in the performance criterion effect the minimal solution suppose in place of (3.26)

$$r(\delta) = (\delta_{EY}/20^{\circ})^{2} + (\delta_{R}/20^{\circ}) + (\delta_{A}/20^{\circ})^{2}$$

then

$$\delta = \begin{bmatrix} \delta_{EY} \\ \delta_{R} \\ \delta_{A} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0.10^{\circ} \\ 5.70^{\circ} \\ 1.72^{\circ} \end{bmatrix}$$
 (3.30)

3.2.2 Performance Criterion Selection

When infinitely many trim solutions are possible, certain solutions definitely require more control authority than other solutions and should not be used. In particular, given a trim solution δ , if it is possible to find another trim solution δ^* such that for each control

$$|\delta_{t}^{*}| \leq |\delta_{t}|$$
 $t = 1, 2, \ldots, m$ (3.31)

where the strict inequality holds for some controls then δ should not be used. Property (3.31) partitions the possible trim solutions into two disjoint sets. If δ satisfies (3.31) it will be referred to as an <u>unfavorable</u> trim solution and if δ does <u>not</u> satisfy (3.31) it will be referred to as a <u>favorable</u> trim solution. The problem of selecting a form of the performance criterion that guarantees a <u>favorable</u> trim solution <u>has</u> been solved.

At this point a simple example is helpful in studying the properties of the trim problem. Suppose there is a single trim equation

$$0 = 6 - 2 \delta_1 + \delta_2 \tag{3.32}$$

with two controls δ_1 and δ_2 . The general form of the performance criterion for the case of two controls is

$$r = 1/2r_1\delta_1^2 + 1/2r_2\delta_2^2 + r_3\delta_1\delta_2$$
 (3.33)

where

$$R = \begin{bmatrix} r_1 & r_3 \\ r_3 & r_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

and

$$r_1 > 0$$
 , $r_2 > 0$, $r_3^2 < r_1^2$

One approach for graphically representing the trim problem is to consider $\delta = [\delta_1, \dots, \delta_m]'$ as defining the coordinates of a point in an m-dimensional space which shall be referred to as the solution space. This approach is different from the graphical representation in Figure 3.3 where each coordinate corresponds to one of the scalar trim equations and hence

might be referred to as the <u>equation space</u> representation. For this example the loci of possible trim solutions in the solution space is the straight line defined by (3.32) and shown in Figure 3.4. The segment of the straight line between points P and Q defines the set of favorable trim solutions and the remaining two segments on either side of P and Q define the set of unfavorable trim solutions.

For each fixed value of the performance criterion, there corresponds a closed contour curve in the solution space. For (3.33), $\, r =$ constant defines an ellipse centered at the origin of the solution space. By parametrically increasing the value of $\, r = 1$ and $\, r = 1$. The circle with $\, r = 3.6 \,$ intersects the straight line at the single point $\, \delta_1 = 2.4 \,$ and $\, \delta_2 = -1.2 \,$. This is also the optimum solution obtained using the formulas (3.22) and (3.23). For the case $\, r_1 = 4, \, r_2 = 1$, and $\, r_3 = 0 \,$ the optimum ellipse is

$$18 = 4\delta_1^2 + \delta_2^2$$

and is tangent to the straight line PQ at $\delta_1 = 1.5$ and $\delta_2 = -3.0$.

The above example illustrates how varying the weighting matrix R in the performance criterion leads to different trim solutions. However, there are more ways of varying R (degrees of freedom) than necessary. This means different choices of the R matrix can lead to the same optimum trim solution.

The redundancy in the selection of R suggests that R can be restricted to a diagonal matrix without disregarding a favorable trim solution. This assumption simplifies the selection of R. For the example illustrated in Figure 3.4, the principle axes of the ellipse will coincide with the coordinate axes in the solution space when and only when R is diagonal (i.e., $r_3 = 0$). As a consequence, the optimum trim solution for a diagonal R matrix will always lie on the line segment PQ (region of favorable trim solutions). The optimum solution point in Figure 3.4 will move from point P to point Q as the ratio of the diagonal elements r_1 / r_2 increases from 0 to ∞ . Thus increasing the weighting on δ_1 relative to the

weighting on δ_2 causes $|\delta_1|$ to decrease and $|\delta_2|$ to increase.

This example illustrates the following general properties of the weighting matrix in the performance criterion:

- Property 1: The optimum trim solution for a diagonal R matrix is always a favorable trim solution.
- Property 2: Any favorable trim solution is the optimum solution for some diagonal R matrix.

The general proof of the first property is not difficult. Let $\,\delta\,$ be the optimum trim solution for

$$R = Diag[r_1, \ldots, r_m]$$

then the minimum value of the performance criterion is

$$r = 1/2(r_1 \delta_1^2 + ... + r_m \delta_m^2)$$
 (3.34)

Suppose δ is an unfavorable trim solution, then there exists another trim solution δ^* satisfying (3.31) for which the value of the performance criterion is

$$r^* = 1/2 (r_1 \delta_1^{*2} + \dots + r_m \delta_m^{*2})$$
 (3.35)

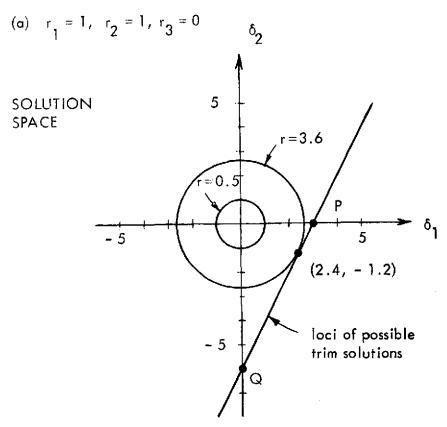
Comparing (3.34) to (3.35) term by term, it follows from (3.31) and $r_{i} > 0$ that

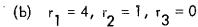
But τ is the minimum value and hence a contradiction! Therefore, δ cannot be an unfavorable trim solution.

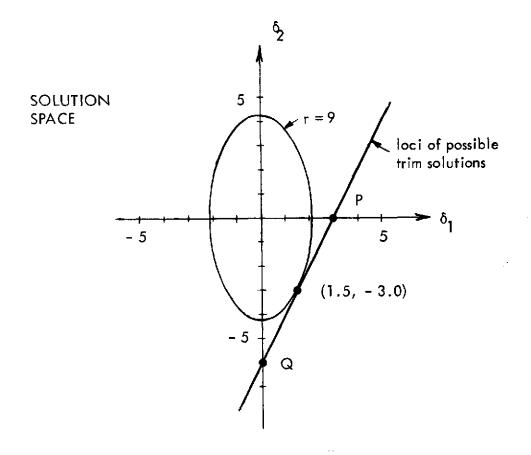
Given a favorable trim solution δ it should be possible to find a diagonal R matrix in the performance criterion for which the optimum solution is δ . A general method for constructing such an R matrix or equivalently, a general proof of the second property has not yet been found.

The formulation of trim control problem given by (3.17) and (3.18) is an optimization problem with equality constraints. However, as pointed out in Section 2, inequality constraints also exist due to the physical limitation on the control deflections. For a symmetric control, these will have the form

Figure 3.4 Example of Trim Problem and Solution Space Representation







$$|\delta_i| \leq \delta_{i \max}$$
 $i = 1, \ldots, m$

 $\delta_{t \text{ max}} = \text{maximum allowable deflection of the } t \text{h control}$

The inequality constraints are not included explicitly in the problem formulation since an optimization problem with both equality and inequality constraints is difficult to solve. Instead, the inequality constraints are handled by the penalty function method.

The basic idea of the penalty function method is to repeat the computation of the optimum trim folution for different R matrices in the performance criterion until each ratio $| \delta_t | / \delta_{t \text{ max}}$ is less than one and the difference $\delta_{t \text{ max}} - | \delta_t |$ is sufficiently large to provide the additional control required to solve the dynamic response problem. The procedure for varying the elements of R is simplified if R is restricted to be a diagonal matrix. From the properties of a diagonal R matrix discussed previously, this restriction does not exclude any favorable trim solutions but does exclude all unfavorable trim solutions. As an illustration of how to vary the diagonal elements of R , suppose the optimum solution for

$$R = Diag[r_1, \dots, r_m]$$

results in one of the deflections δ_t exceeding its limits. The next step is to increase the corresponding weighting factor \mathbf{r}_t and solve the problem again. Repeat this procedure until δ_t is smaller than the maximum deflection. An increase in the weighting factor \mathbf{r}_t will cause the magnitude of δ_t to decrease at the expense of increasing the magnitude of other deflection angles. If no adjustment of the weighting factors results in all the control deflections being within their corresponding limits then the launch configuration does not possess sufficient control authority. If the limits are exceeded for every control then from Properties 1 and 2, mentioned earlier, no acceptable trim solution exists.

The modification of the performance criterion to produce a more desirable trim solution can be facilitated by realizing that for small perturbations the change in the optimum trim solution is proportional to the change in the weighting factors of the performance criterion. Computing the differentials of (3.22) and (3.23) for the case $\delta_0 = 0$ gives

$$d\delta = -dB^{\#} \cdot a \tag{3.37}$$

$$-dB^{\#} = (I - B^{\#}B)R^{-1} \cdot dR \cdot B^{\#}$$
 (3.38)

The derivation of (3.38) makes use of the identity

$$d(R^{-1}) = -R^{-1} \cdot dR \cdot R^{-1}$$

From (3.23) and (3.38) it can be shown that

$$B \cdot d\delta = 0$$

which also follows from computing the differential of (3.17). Equations (3.37) and (3.38) showthat for small perturbations dô varies linearly with δR . Let $d\delta_t$ denote the change in the trim solution due to dR_t , i.e.,

$$dR_t \rightarrow d\delta_t$$

Substituting

$$dR = \sum w_t dR_t$$

into (a 24) where \mathbf{w}_t is an arbitrary scalar results in

$$d\delta = \sum w_i d\delta_i$$

Thus, replacing R by R+dR causes the optimum trim solution to become $\delta+d\delta$.

3.3 CONTROLLABILITY AND DYNAMIC RESPONSE

3.3.1 Controllability Grammian

The use of the controllability Grammian for studying dynamic response about frim is developed below. The trim solution uses part of the control authority. If the vehicle deviates from trim due to random disturbance or a sudden wind gust then it must be determined if the control effectors have sufficient authority in reserve to return the vehicle to trim. By using a different trim solution, better dynamic response performance could possibly be achieved with respect to the control limits. The problem of determining which controls are most effective in zeroing out deviations is also of interest. If there are more control effectors available than required it may be possible to disregard those controls whose effectiveness is small.

Basic Theory

In vector-matrix notation the linearized equations of motion about trim have the general form

$$\dot{x} = Ax + Bu \tag{3.39}$$

where

 $x = state\ vector\ of\ dimension\ n$

u = control vector of dimension m

The equation for the solution is

$$x(t) = \Phi(t) x(0) + \int_{0}^{t} \Phi(t-\tau) Bu(\tau) d\tau$$
 (3.40)

where the transition matrix is

$$\Phi(t) = e^{At} \tag{3.41}$$

The control signal that will drive the error to zero at time T is

$$v(t) = -B'\Phi'(-t)W^{-1}\times(0)$$
 (3.43)

where

$$W = W(T) = \int_{0}^{T} \Phi(-t)BB'\Phi'(-t)dt$$
 (3.43)

The matrix function W(t) is referred to as the "controllability Grammian" [1]. Substituting (3.42) into (3.40) and using (3.43), it can be shown that x(T) = 0.

A useful criterion for indicating the amount of control effort is given by the integral

$$E = \int_{0}^{T} v'v \, dt \tag{3.44}$$

which may be viewed as proportional to the total "energy" expended by the control effectors in returning the vehicle to trim. Substituting (3.42) into (3.44) and using (3.43) yields the result

$$E = x'(0) W^{-1} x(0)$$
 (3.45)

Thus the controllability Grammian W(t) provides a means for computing E.

Let \mathbf{E}_{t} denote the "energy" expended by the tth control effector, then

$$E_{t} = \int_{0}^{T} u_{t}^{2} dt$$
 $t = 1..., m$ (3.46)

where

$$u_{L}(t) = B_{L}'\Phi'(-t)W^{-1}x(0)$$
 (3.47)

and B_i is the ith column of the B matrix. Substituting (3.47) into (3.46) results in

$$E_{t} = x'(0) W^{-1} W_{t} W^{-1} x(0)$$
 (3.48)

with

$$W_{t} = \int_{0}^{T} \Phi(-t) B_{t} B_{t}' \Phi'(-t) dt$$
 (3.49)

The ratio E_t/E is a convenient measure for determining the relative effectiveness of the tth control effector. Upon substituting

$$BB' = B_1 B_1' + B_2 B_2' + \dots + B_m B_m'$$
3.50)

into (3.43), it follows from (3.45), (3.48), and (3.49) that

$$W = W_1 + W_2 + \dots + W_m$$
 (3.51)

and

$$E = E_1 + E_2 + \dots + E_n$$
 (3.52)

Another approach for computing E and E_{t} is obtained by rewriting (3.44) as

$$E = \operatorname{trace} \left\{ \int_{0}^{T} u u' dt \right\}$$
 (3.53)

Substituting (3.42) into (3.53) gives

$$E = trace \{ B'MB \}$$
 (3.54)

where

$$M = \int_{0}^{T} \Phi'(-t) W^{-1} x(0) x'(0) W^{-1} \Phi(-t) dt$$
 (3.55)

Repeating this approach for (3.46) and (3.47) leads to

$$E_{t} = B'_{t} MB_{t}$$
 $t = 1, 2, ..., m$ (3.56)

The advantage of using (3.56) in place of (3.49) is that instead of computing W_1, W_2, \dots, W_m only have to compute M. The disadvantage is that if the initial state vector $\mathbf{x}(0)$ changes then M must be recomputed where as the matrices W_t are not a function of $\mathbf{x}(0)$ and hence do not change.

Computation of Controllability Grammian

Several methods for computing the matrix $W \equiv W(T)$ defined by (3.43) are discussed below Eigenvector Transformation

Suppose a new set of state variables q(t) are introduced that are related to x(t) by

$$q = Qx (3.57)$$

where by assumption Q is a nonsingular matrix. Substituting (19) into (1) gives

$$\dot{\mathbf{q}} = \widetilde{\mathbf{A}}_{\mathbf{q}} + \widetilde{\mathbf{B}}_{\mathbf{U}} \tag{3.58}$$

where

$$\tilde{A} = QAQ^{-1}$$

$$\widetilde{B} = OB$$

Let $\widetilde{W}(t)$ denote the controllability Grammian computed from (3.58) then defining $\widetilde{W} \equiv \widetilde{W}(T)$ and applying the definition (3.43) to (3.58) results in

$$\widetilde{W} = QWQ' \quad \text{or} \quad W = Q^{-1}\widetilde{W}Q^{-1}$$
 (3.59)

1f

$$\widetilde{A} = Diag [\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \dots, \lambda_n]$$

where λ_t are the eigenvalues of A then the columns of Q^{-1} form the corresponding set of eigenvectors. In this development it is assumed that the eigenvalues are real and distinct. The method can still be applied to the complex and the multiple eigenvalue case but the computations are more complicated. This method will not be generalized because it is intended only for illustration purposes and as a means for checking the other methods. If \widetilde{A} is a diagonal matrix then the transition matrix is a diagonal matrix with diagonal elements.

$$\widetilde{\Phi}_{t,t}(t) = e^{\lambda_t t}$$
 $t = 1, \dots, n$

which upon substitution into the definition of the controllability Grammian (3.43) gives that the element of matrix \widetilde{W} in row t and column j is

$$\widetilde{W}_{t,f} = \widetilde{b}_{t}'\widetilde{b}_{f} \int_{0}^{T} e^{-(\lambda_{t} + \lambda_{f})^{\dagger}} dt$$
(3.60)

where \widetilde{b}_t is the vector of dimension m formed by the tth row of \widetilde{B} , i.e.,

$$\widetilde{b}'_{t} = [\widetilde{b}_{t1}, \ldots, \widetilde{b}_{tm}]$$

Integrating (3.60) gives

$$\widetilde{W}_{t,j} = \widetilde{b}_t' \widetilde{b}_j \left[e^{-(\lambda_t + \lambda_j) T} - 1 \right] / - (\lambda_t + \lambda_j)$$

$$t, j = 1, \dots, n$$
(3.61)

Combining (3.59) and (3.61) defines the eigenvector transformation method for computing $\,\mathrm{W}\,$

To illustrate, consider the example

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \qquad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1.5 & -1 \\ -4 & 2 \\ -10.5 & -25 \end{bmatrix} \qquad T = 0.5$$

$$m = 2$$

$$n = 3$$
(3.62)

If the transformation matrix and its inverse are

$$Q = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 & 0 \\ 0.25 & 0 & -0.25 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \qquad Q = \begin{bmatrix} -0.5 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ -0.5 & -4 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

then

$$\widetilde{A} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \widetilde{B} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -2 \\ 3 & 6 \\ -4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Substituting into (3.61)

$$\widetilde{W} = \begin{bmatrix} 24.92 & 3.48 & -38.33 \\ 3.48 & 71.88 & 0.0 \\ -38.33 & 0.0 & 63.62 \end{bmatrix}$$

and next substituting \widetilde{W} into (3.59)

$$W = \begin{bmatrix} 31.51 & -44.45 & 38.48 \\ -44.45 & 63.62 & -44.45 \\ 38.48 & -44.45 & 1195.47 \end{bmatrix}$$
(3.63)

Numerical Integration

Let F(t) represent the integrand of (3.43), i.e.,

$$W = \int_{0}^{T} F dt$$
 (3.64)

Differentiating F results in the matrix differential equation

$$-F = AF + FA'$$

Integrating both sides of the above equation from $\,0\,$ to $\,t\,$ gives the following linear matrix differential equation for computing the controllability Grammian $\,W(t)\,$

$$-\dot{W} = AW + WA' - BB'$$
, $W(0) = 0$ (3.65)

The solution to (3.65) at t = T is the value of the integral (3.43). Similarly, the linear matrix differential equation for computing $W_t(t)$ is

$$-\dot{W}_{t} = AW_{t} + W_{t}A' - B_{t}B'_{t}$$
 , $W_{t}(0) = 0$ (3.66)
 $i = 1, ..., m$

A computer program for calculating the controllability Grammian by numerically integrating (3.65) was developed. The output form the program for the example (3.62) is shown below and required 0.43 seconds of cpu on the IBM 370.

MATHIX A

MATHIX A

MATHIX W

The computer solution of W agrees with the solution (3.63) calculated by hand.

Recursive Algorithm

Suppose the objective is to compute the controllability Grammian for t=T, 2T, 3T, ..., NT. Let W(n) denote solution of (3.65) for t+nT and define

$$\Omega = \Phi(-T)$$

A recursive algorithm for computing W(n), $n=2,3,\ldots,N$ from W(1) and Ω is developed below. From (3.64)

$$W(n+1) = \int_{0}^{nT+T} F dt = \int_{0}^{nT+T} F dt + \int_{0}^{r} F dt$$

$$(3.67)$$

Let $\xi = t - nT$ and from

$$\Phi(-+) = \Phi(-\xi-nT) = \Omega^n \Phi(-\xi)$$

it can be shown that

$$nT+T \qquad T \qquad T$$

$$\int F(t) dt = \int F(\xi+nt) d\xi = \Omega^{n} \int F(\xi) d\xi \Omega^{n'}$$

$$0 \qquad (3.68)$$

Substituting (3.68) into (3.67) and using the definition (3.43) results in

$$W(n+1) = \Omega^{n}W(1)\Omega^{n'} + W(n)$$
 (3.69)

From (3.69) it can be shown by repeated substitution that

$$W(n+1) = \Omega^{n}W(1)\Omega^{n'} + ... + \Omega W(1)\Omega' + W(1)$$
(3.70)

From (3.70) it can be readily proven that

$$W(n+1) = \Omega W(n) \Omega' + W(1)$$
(3.71)

Formula (3.71) can be used to reduce the amount of numerical integration. To compute W(t) at t+NT instead of numerically integrating (3.65) from 0 to NT, only integrate (3.65) and

$$-\Phi = A\Phi \quad , \quad \Phi(0) = I$$

from 0 to T and then use (3.71)

3.3.2 Index of Controllability

When the general vehicle dynamics are nonlinear, then the linear equations (2.9) for the dynamic response about the trim solution $\delta_{\bf d}$ are a function of $\delta_{\bf d}$. Hence, the controllability of the linear system (2.9) varies with the choice of the trim solution. Quantification of controllability provides a measure for determining the trim solution that results in the most controllable linear system. In the previous section, the controllability Grammain W(t) at t=T is used evaluate the integral (3.44) for the scalar E which may be viewed as the energy expended by the control effectors in returning the vehicle to trim during a time span of T seconds. One possible means of quantification is the use of E to indicate the degree of controllability. In this section another means of quantification is developed. An index of controllability is defined as the ratio of maximum to minimum eigenvalues of W(T) or some other controllability matrix.

The time-invariant linear system (3.39) is said to be <u>controllable</u>, if it is possible to find an input u which reduces an arbitrary initial state to zero in finite time T. A necessary and sufficient condition for the system to be controllable is that the controllability Grammain W(t) defined by (3.43) be nonsingular for some finite t. If $W \equiv W(T)$ is nonsingular, then (3.42) defines one of the many possible inputs u that satisfy the definition of controllability. Another matrix often used to study controllability is

$$P(t) = \int_{0}^{t} \Phi(\tau)BB' \Phi(\tau) dt \qquad (3.72)$$

where $\Phi(t)$ is the transition matrix (3.41). The matrix P(t) is related to W(t) by

$$P(t) = \Phi(t)W(t)\Phi'(t)$$
 (3.73)

and can be identified as the covariance matrix of the state x(t) when u(t) is white noise having a spectral density of unity. It follows from (3.73) that the system is controllable if and only if P(t) is nonsingular for some finite t. If the system (3.39) is stable, then the integral for P(t) exists as $t \to \infty$ and the asymptotic value

$$P = \lim_{t \to \infty} P(t) \tag{3.74}$$

is the solution to the algebraic equation

$$AP + PA' + BB' = 0$$
 (3.75)

It is well known that P(t) or W(t) is nonsingular if and only if the matrix

$$K = [B, AB, \dots, A^{k+1}B]$$
 (3.76)

has rank k = order of the system. The rank of K is equal to the rank of $k \times k$ symmetric matrix

$$Q = KK' = BB' + ABB'A' + ... + A^{k+1}BB'(A')^{k-1}$$
 (3.77)

which is more convenient than K for testing controllability.

Indices of Controllability

The necessary and sufficient conditions for controllability of a time-invariant system is that a certain matrix be nonsingular. Possible choices of the test matrix that are symmetric, positive-semidefinite include W(t), P, and Q. This controllability is a property that a given system theoretically either possesses or does not possess. In practical applications, however, there may be instances in which a system may be nearly uncontrollable in the sense that certain initial states may be much harder to reduce to zero than others. Evidence of such situations is that the matrices tested for controllability are nearly singular, i.e., poorly-conditioned. It is thus appropriate to use conditioning of a relevant matrix as an index of controllability. A useful measure [4, 5] of the conditioning of a matrix F is

$$k(F) = || F || \cdot || F^{-1} ||$$
 (3.78)

where || F || denotes the norm of the matrix F defined by

where $|| \times ||$ is a suitable vector norm. When the Euclidian norm, i.e.

$$|| \times || = \sqrt{x'x}$$

is used, then, for a symmetric matrix F,

$$k(F) = |\lambda_{\text{max}}/\lambda_{\text{min}}| \tag{3.79}$$

where λ_{max} and λ_{min} are the eigenvalues of largest and smallest magnitude, respectively.

Clearly $k(F) \ge 1$ and reaches the lower limit only when $|\lambda_{max}| = |\lambda_{min}|$, i.e. when all eigenvalues are equal in magnitude. The condition $k(F) \ge 1$ also holds for other norms, as shown in [5].

The quantification of controllability (and/or observability) was considered earlier by several investigators. Kalman, Ho and Narendra [5] considered using the trace or the determinant of the inverse of the controllability matrix as indices of controllability, and Johnson [7] considered the determinant as an index of controllability in greater detail.

The shortcoming of the earlier indices of controllability is that they depend on the scale of the variables used in the problem. For example, multiplying earch control variable by a constant say c, is equivalent to multiplying the B matrix by the same constant and hence the controllability matrix Q as defined by (3.77) or P as defined by (3.74) is multiplied by c^2 . Hence the trace of P^{-1} or Q^{-1} is multiplied by c^{-2k} . On the other hand, the conditioning number is obviously independent of a scale change, either of the control variables or of the state variables. The conditioning number, however, does depend on the choice of state variables, as the following examples indicate. Example – Consider the system having the transfer function

$$H(s) = \frac{Y(s)}{U(s)} = \frac{s+a}{(s+1)(s+2)}$$

It is clear that if a=1 or 2 the system is either not observable or not controllable or both. The objective of this example is to show the behavior of the controllability index as $a \to 1$ or 2.

In order to examine the controllability and observability of the system it is necessary to define a suitable set of state variables. In this example the state variables are defined as those of two canonical forms. The Jordan normal form and the companion form.

Jordan Form - The Jordan form can be obtained by expanding H(s) in partial fractions:

$$H(s) = \frac{\alpha - 1}{s + 1} - \frac{\alpha - 2}{s + 2}$$

Two block diagram representations of H(s) are given in Figure 3.5. For Figure 3.5(a), the state and output equations are

$$\dot{x} = -x + \upsilon$$

$$1 1$$

$$\dot{x} = -2x + \upsilon$$

$$y = (\alpha - 1)x - (\alpha - 2)x$$

$$C = [\alpha - 1, -(\alpha - 2)]$$

For Figure 3.5(b) the state and output equations are

$$\dot{x} = -x + (\alpha - 1) \upsilon$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha + 1 \\ -(\alpha - 2) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\dot{x} = -2x - (\alpha - 2) \upsilon$$

$$y = x + x$$

$$C = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

It is thus seen that the A matrix of both representations are identical and also A = A'. Moreover, B' of Figure 3.5(a) equals C of Figure 3.5(b) and C' of Figure 3.5(a) equals B of Figure 3.5(b). Hence it follows that observability of Figure 3.5(a) corresponds to controllability of Figure 3.5(b), and vice-versa. Accordingly, examining the controllability of Figure 3.5(b) is equivalent to examining the observability of Figure 3.5(a).

The controllability matrix K of the system of Figure 3.5(b) is

$$K = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha-1 & -(\alpha-1) \\ -(\alpha-2) & 2(\alpha-2) \end{bmatrix}$$

Hence

Q = KK' =
$$\begin{bmatrix} 2(\alpha-1)^2 & -3(\alpha-1)(\alpha-2) \\ -3(\alpha-1)(\alpha-2) & 5(\alpha-2)^2 \end{bmatrix}$$

The characteristic equation of Q is

$$\chi^2 - \chi(tr A) + |A| = 0$$

where

$$tr A = 2(\alpha-1)^2 + 5(\alpha-2)^2$$

 $|A| = (\alpha-1)^2(\alpha-2)^2$

There is a characteristic root at $\lambda=0$, for $\alpha=1$ or $\alpha=2$, and these are the values of α for which the system is not controllable, as expected. The condition number of Q, as defined above, is

$$k(Q) = \frac{trQ + \sqrt{(trQ)^2 - 4|Q|}}{trQ - \sqrt{(trQ)^2 - 4|Q|}}$$

A curve showing the behavior of $k(\mathbb{Q})$ vs the parameter a is shown in Figure (3.6). It is observed that $k(\mathbb{Q})$ tends to infinity as $a \to 1$ or as $a \to 2$. It is interesting to note, however, that $k(\mathbb{Q})$ reaches (local) minima of 37.9 at a = 1.61 and a = 3.72. This would suggest that if a were adjustable, the controllability (or observability) can be optimized, in the sense of minimizing $k(\mathbb{Q})$ by using a = 1.61 or a = 3.72.

Instead of k(Q) we can determine k(P) after solving for P by use of (3.77) The solution of the latter is

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{(\alpha-1)^2}{2} & -\frac{(\alpha-1)(\alpha-2)}{3} \\ -\frac{(\alpha-1)(\alpha-2)}{3} & \frac{(\alpha-2)^2}{4} \end{bmatrix}$$

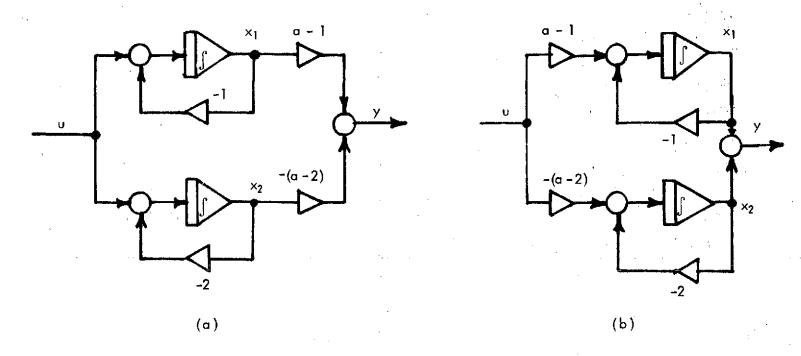


FIGURE 3.5: JORDAN CANONICAL FORMS OF TRANSFER FUNCTION IN EXAMPLE

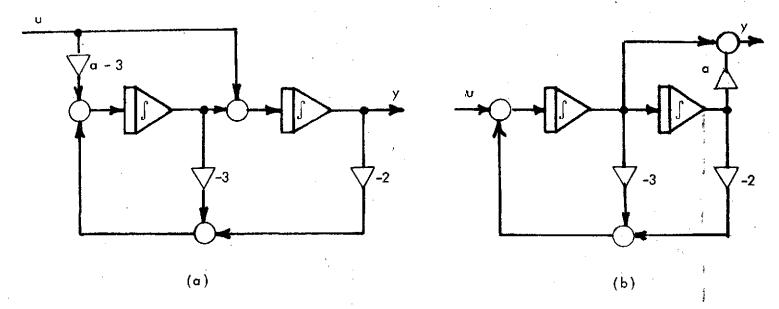


FIGURE 3.8: COMPANION FORM OF TRANSFER FUNCTIONS

whence
$$trP = \frac{(\alpha-1)^2}{2} + \frac{(\alpha-2)^2}{4}$$

 $|P| = \frac{1}{72} (\alpha-1)^2 (\alpha-2)^2$

The resulting curve for k(P) is also shown in Fig. 3.6. It is observed that k(P) attains minima of about 34.0 at $a \approx -1.5$ and $a \approx 1.4$.

It is noted that the minimum value of the conditioning number is almost equal for P and Q and one minimum occurs (as expected) between a=1 and a=2. The locations of the other minima are quite different, but the general shapes of the curves are remarkably similar.

It is of interest to examine the effect of adding another independent input on the controllability of the system. Suppose, for example, another input say u was added to the first state, resulting in the equations

$$\dot{x_1} = -x_1 + (\alpha - 1) u_1 + u_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = -2x_2 - (\alpha - 2)u_1$$

The corresponding B matrix is now

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha - 1 & 1 \\ -(\alpha - 2) & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

The controllability matrix is now

$$K = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha - 1 & -1 & -(\alpha - 1) & -1 \\ -(\alpha - 2) & 0 & 2(\alpha - 2) & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

and

$$Q = KK' = \begin{bmatrix} 2(\alpha-1)^2+2 & -3(\alpha-1)(\alpha-2) \\ -3(\alpha-1)(\alpha-2) & 5(\alpha-2)^2 \end{bmatrix}$$

likewise

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{(\alpha-1)^2+1}{2} & \frac{-(\alpha-1)(\alpha-2)}{3} \\ -\frac{(\alpha-1)(\alpha-2)}{3} & \frac{(\alpha-2)^2}{4} \end{bmatrix}$$

P and Q are now singular for only one value of a , namely a = 2; obviously x_2 is not controllable for a = 2.

The curves of k(P) and k(Q) are shown in Fig. 3.7. It is noted that the addition of input u_2 has the effect of reducing the conditioning number for all values of a, as would be expected.

Companion Form - Two alternate companion forms that realize the transfer function H(s) are shown in Fig. 3.8 (a) and (b). The corresponding matrices are as follows

Figure 3.8(a)
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ & & \\ -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \qquad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ \alpha - 3 \end{bmatrix} \qquad C = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Figure 3.8(b)
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ & & \\ -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \qquad B = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} \qquad C = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Since the C matrix of Fig. 3.8(a) is independent of a it is natural to examine the behavior of this realization for controllability. Likewise, it is natural to examine the realization of Fig. 3.8 (b) for observability.

For the system of Fig. 3.8 (a) it is found that

$$K = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \alpha - 3 \\ \alpha - 3 & -3\alpha + 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

whence
$$Q = KK' = \begin{bmatrix} a^2 - 6a + 10 & -3a^2 + 17a - 24 \\ -3a^2 + 17a - 24 & 10a^2 - 48a 58 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$tr Q = 11a^2 - 54a + 68$$

$$|Q| = (a-1)^2 (a-2)^2$$

Solution of (3.75) for P gives

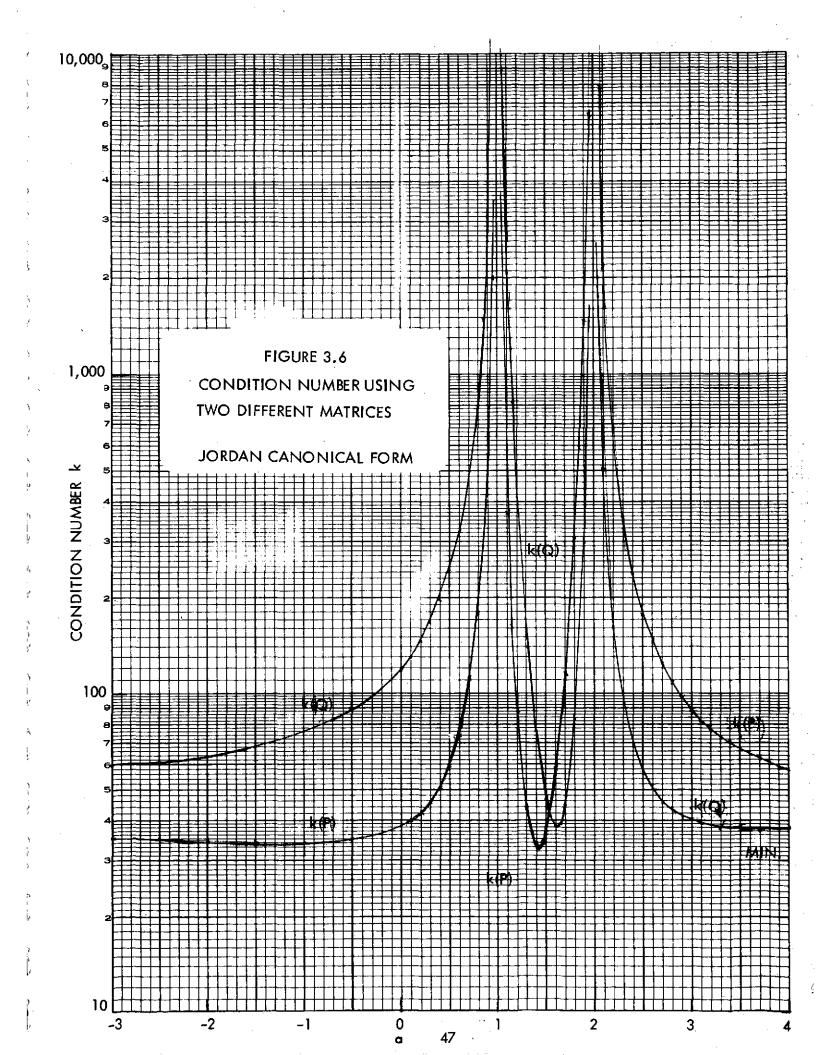
$$P = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\alpha^2 + 2}{12} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{\alpha^2 - 6\alpha + 11}{6} \end{bmatrix}$$

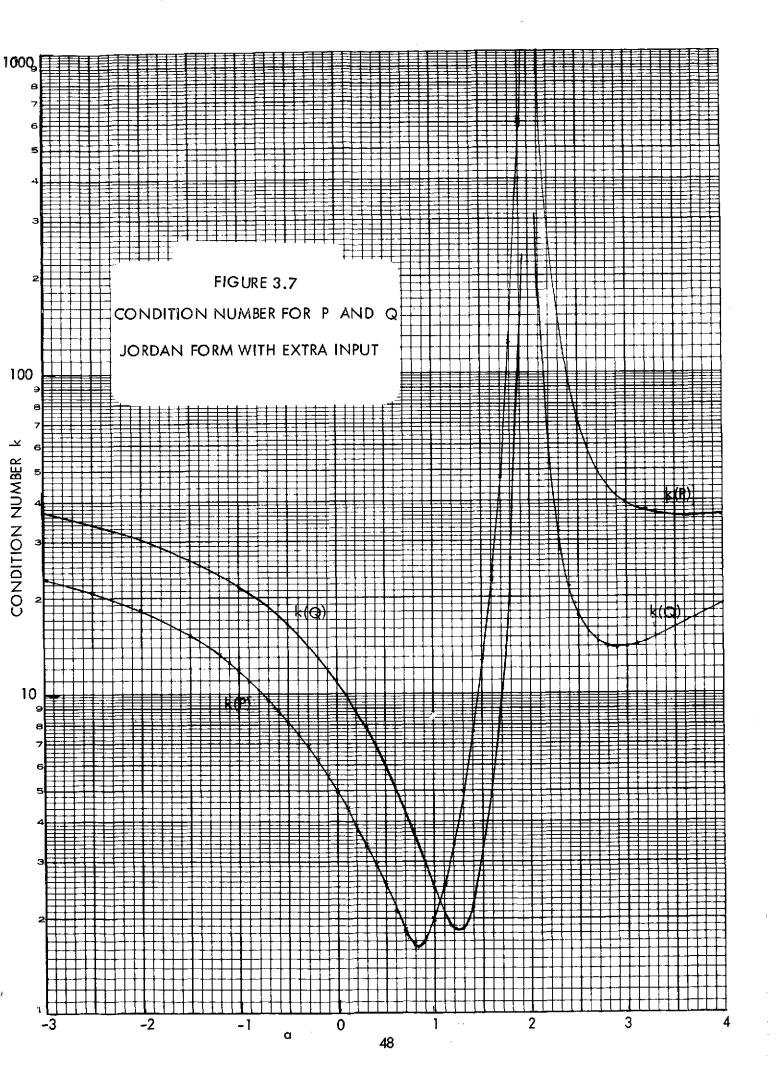
with

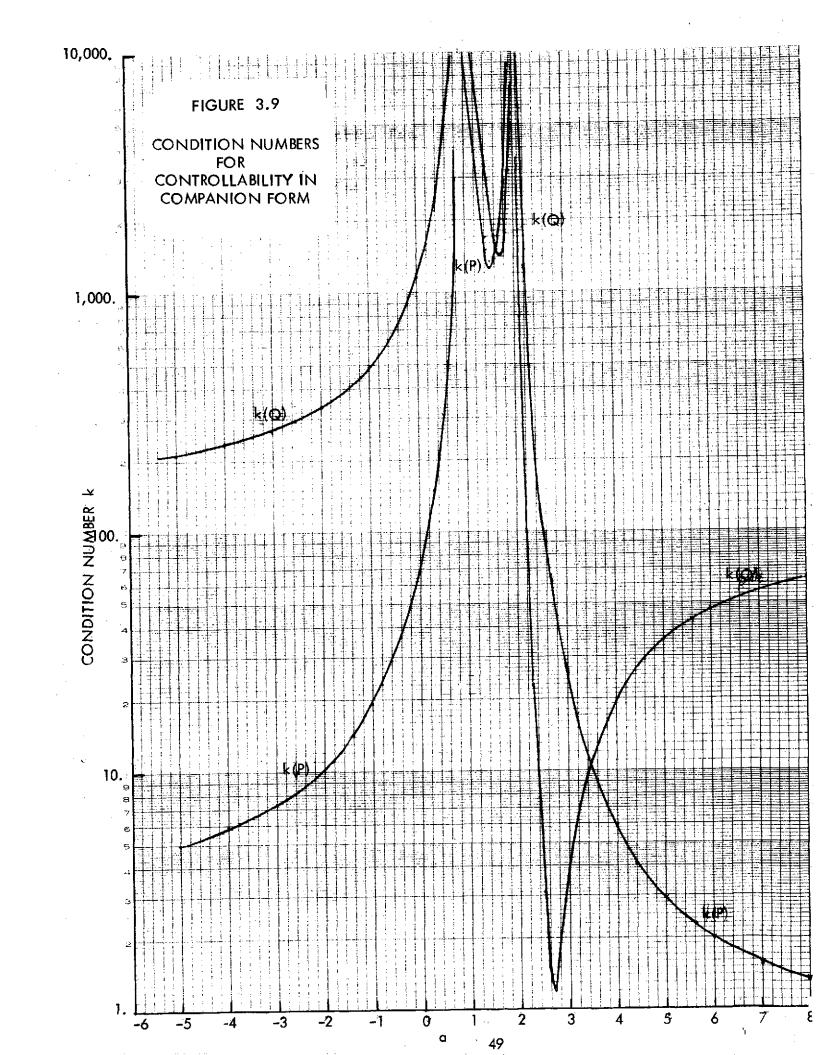
tr
$$P = \frac{1}{4}(a^2 - 4a + 8)$$

$$|P| = \frac{1}{72}(a-1)^2(a-2)^2$$

Curves showing k(P) and k(Q) as functions of a are given in Figure 3.9. It is noted that although local minima occur for both k(P) and k(Q) for $1 \le a \le 2$, the minima attained exceed 1000 and hence would indicate that operation with a in this interval is undesirable. A very sharp local minimum in k(Q) of about 1.4 occurs at $a \ge 2.7$, and would indicate that operation at this value of a is, in a sense, optimum; k(P) on the other hand does not have any other minimum, but tends to unity as $a \to \pm \infty$. This corresponds to the case in which the "feedforward" gain (to x_1) is negligible in comparison to the direct gain (a-3).







3.4 OPTIMUM CONTROL APPROACH

3.4.1 Optimum Control Computation

If the general control problem described in Section 2.1 can be formulated as an optimum stochastic control problem for a linear process with a quadratic performance criterion than a linear feedback system can be designed to solve both the trim problem and the dynamic response problem. The theory to compute such a feedback system is developed in this section and will be applied in Section 4.3 to the lateral control of the Space Shuttle.

The linear stochastic optimum control problem with bias inputs is defined by the following equations in vector-matrix notation

Process Dynamics:

$$\dot{x} = Ax + Bu + Cz + v \qquad z = constant$$

$$E\{v\} = 0 \qquad \qquad E\{vv'\} = V$$
(3.80)

Observation Equation:

$$y = Hx + w$$

 $E\{w\} = 0$ $E\{ww'\} = W$ (3.81)

Performance Criterion:

$$J(u) = E\{ \int_{t}^{\infty} (x'Qx + \sigma^{2}u'Ru)ds \mid y(\eta) \text{ for } \tau \leq t \}$$
 (3.82)

σ = scalar parameter

where

x = state vector

u = control vector

y = output vector

z = bias vector

v = input noise vector to process dynamics

w = sensor noise vector

Equation (3.80) is identical to (2.10) except the vector of deflection angles is denoted by $\, u \,$ instead of $\, \delta \,$. The stochastic optimum control solution is denoted by $\, u \,$ in order to distinguish

it from the control solution δ obtained by solving the trim problem. This distinction is helpful in the next section when the correlation between u and δ is developed. In the usual problem formulation, the scalar parameter σ is not present in (3.82) since it can be incorporated in the R matrix. In this case, however, the scalar parameter σ is useful in deriving the correlation between u and δ .

If the "bias term" Cz was not present, then the optimum control problem defined by (3.80) - (3.82) would be in the standard form. By defining z as part of the state vector, (3.80) - (3.82) may be rewritten in the standard form. The resulting augmented dynamics are

$$\frac{\dot{x}}{x} = \overline{A} \, \overline{x} + \overline{B} \, \mathbf{u} + \overline{\mathbf{v}} \tag{3.83}$$

$$y = \overline{H} \overline{x} + w \tag{3.84}$$

$$J = E \int_{t}^{\infty} (\overline{x'} \, \overline{Q} \, \overline{x} + \sigma^2 \, \upsilon' R \upsilon) ds \mid y(\tau) \text{ for } \tau \le t \}$$
 (3.85)

where

$$\vec{x} = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ z \end{bmatrix} \quad \vec{A} = \begin{bmatrix} A & C \\ 0 & E \end{bmatrix} \quad \vec{B} = \begin{bmatrix} B \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad \vec{Q} = \begin{bmatrix} Q & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\overline{\mathbf{v}} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{v} \\ \mathbf{f} \end{bmatrix} \quad \overline{\nabla} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{V} & \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{3}^{\mathbf{f}} \end{bmatrix} \qquad \overline{\mathbf{H}} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{H} & \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix}$$

The solution to the optimum control problem defined by (3.83) – (3.85) is given by the equations

Deterministic Quadratic Optimum Control:

$$u(t) = -F\hat{x}(t) \tag{3.86}$$

where

$$F = (1/\sigma^2)R^{-1}\overline{B}'M$$
 (3.87)

$$M\overline{A} + \overline{A}'M - (1/\sigma^2)M\overline{B}R^{-1}B'M + \overline{Q} = 0$$
 (3.88)

Kalman Filter:

$$\frac{\hat{x}}{x} = \overline{Ax} + \overline{Bu} + K(y - \overline{Hx})$$
 (3.89)

where

$$K = P\overline{H}'W^{-1} \tag{3.90}$$

$$0 = \overline{A}P + P\overline{A'} - P\overline{H'}W^{-1}\overline{HP} + \overline{V}$$
 (3.91)

The feedback control system defined by (3.86) – (3.91) is divided into two parts in tandem. First, a Kalman filter computes the optimum estimate of the augmented state $\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$ from the sensor measurements y. Next, feedback gains multiply the estimated state $\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$ to yield the control signal. In the event that the augmented state vector $\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$ can be measured perfectly, i.e.,

$$y \equiv \overline{x}$$

then, the Kalman filter is not required. In this case the control system is defined by (3.86) - (3.88) where $\hat{x} = \bar{x}$.

Partitioning the augmented state vector into x and z simplifies the equations (3.86) - (3.91) for the control design. The deterministic quadratic optimum control is considered first.

By partitioning the matrix M according to

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} M_1 & M_2 \\ M_2 & M_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

the optimum control solution (3.86) can be rewritten as

$$u(t) = u_{x}(t) + u_{z}(t)$$
 (3.93)

where

$$v_{x}(t) = -1/\sigma^{2} R^{-1} B' M_{1} x(t) = -F_{x} \hat{x}(t)$$

$$v_z(t) = -1/\sigma^2 R^{-1} B' M_2 z = -F_z \hat{z}(t)$$

The symmetric matrix M_1 is the positive definite solution of

$$M_1A + A'M_1 - 1/\sigma^2 M_1BR^{-1}B'M_1 + Q = 0$$
 (3.94)

and the matrix M_2 is computed from M_1 according to

$$M_2 = -(A' - 1/\sigma^2 M_1 BR^{-1}B')^{-1} M_1 C$$
 (3.95)

In the derivation of (3.94) and (3.95) it is assumed that E=0 in \overline{A} which corresponds to the assumption z= constant .

Similarly, by partitioning the matrix P according to

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} P_1 & P_2 \\ P_2' & P_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

the equations (3.89) - (3.91) for the Kalman filter become

$$\hat{x} = A\hat{x} + Bu + C\hat{z} + K_{x}(y-H_{x})$$
 (3.96)

$$\hat{z} = E\hat{z} + K_z(y-Hx)$$

and

$$K_{x} = P_{1}H'W^{-1}$$

$$K_{z} = P_{2}'H'W^{-1}$$
(3.97)

The partitioning of the P matrix does not simplify the computation of the submatrices P_1 and P_2 as in case of the matrix M. Hence, P_1 and P_2 are computed by solving (3.91) for the positive definite covariance matrix P. In the computation of P it is assumed $E \neq 0$ and $F \neq 0$. If F = 0 then $P_2 = P_3 = 0$. This implies that the bias disturbances z can be determined perfectly which is not realistic. A small amount of damping $(E \neq 0)$ is included in the noise model of bias disturbances in order to yield a finite value of P_3 .

3.4.2 Correlation Between Trim Solution and Optimum Control Solution

There is a relationship between the optimum control approach and the trim control approach. This relationship relates the optimum steady state control value $u(\varpi)$ to the trim solution δ for the case when the control weighting matrix R in the performance criterion (3.82) of the optimum control approach and in the performance criterion (3.19) of the trim control approach are the same.

The derivation given below is for the case of complete state feedback for which (3.92) holds. It appears that the proof extends to the more general case in which the optimum control system includes the Kalman filter to estimate the state. A detailed proof, however, has not been developed for the more general case.

Substituting (3.93) into (3.80) yields for the case of complete state feedback the closed loop dynamics

$$\dot{x} = \widetilde{A}x + \widetilde{C}z \tag{3.98}$$

where

$$\widetilde{A} = A - 1/\sigma^2 BR^{-1}B'M_1$$

$$\widetilde{C} = C - 1/\sigma^2 BR^{-1} B' M_2$$

Since the matrix \widetilde{A} is asymptotically stable, setting $\dot{x} = 0$ in (3.98) results in the formula

$$\times (\infty) = -\widetilde{A}^{-1}\widetilde{C}z \tag{3.99}$$

for computing the steady state value of the state vector. In turn, substituting (3.99) and (3.95) into (3.93) gives that the steady state value of the control vector is

$$\upsilon(^{\infty}) = \upsilon_{_{\mathbf{X}}}(^{\infty}) + \upsilon_{_{\mathbf{Z}}}(^{\infty}) \tag{3.100}$$

where

$$U_{\mathbf{x}}^{(\infty)} = \mathbf{R}^{-1} \mathbf{B}' \mathbf{M}_{1} (\sigma^{2} \widetilde{\mathbf{A}})^{-1} \widetilde{\mathbf{C}} \mathbf{z}$$
 (3.101)

$$v_z^{(\infty)} = R^{-1} B' (\sigma^2 \widetilde{A}')^{-1} M_1 Cz$$
 (3.102)

Next we will consider how $u(\infty)$ varies with the scalar parameter σ in the performance criterion (3.82). In particular what is the limiting value of $u(\infty)$ as σ approaches zero. In determining the limiting solution, we must take into account the variation of the matrices M_1 and M_2 with σ . A solution of (3.94) is sought in the form of a series in ascending power of σ :

$$M_1 = N_0 + \sigma N_1 + \sigma^2 N_2 + \dots$$
 (3.103)

In papers by Friedland [8] and Hutton [9], it is shown that the following equations:

$$N_0^B = 0$$
 (3.104)

$$N_0 A + A' N_0 + Q - N_1 B R^{-1} B' N_1 = 0$$

$$N_1 A + A' N_1 - N_2 B R^{-1} B' N_1 - N_1 B R^{-1} B' N_2 = 0$$
(3.105)

must be satisfied if (3.103) is a solution to (3.94). The above equations are formed by substituting (3.103) into (3.94) and equating matrix coefficients of like powers of σ . By matrix manipulations of (3.104) and (3.105), it is shown in [8] that N_0 is the positive semi-definite solution of

$$0 = N_0 A [I - B (B'QB)^{-1} B'Q] + [I - QB(B'QB)^{-1} B'] A'N_0 + Q - QB(B'QB)^{-1} B'Q$$

$$- N_0 A B (B'QB)^{-1} B'A'N_0$$
(3.106)

After solving (3.106) for $\,N_0^{}\,$, we can solve (3.105) for the positive semi-definite matrix $\,N_1^{}\,$.

Consider the asymptotic value of

$$(\sigma^2 \widetilde{A})^{-1} = (\sigma^2 A - BR^{-1} B' M_1)^{-1}$$
 (3.107)

as σ approaches zero. For all nonzero σ , the matrix M_1 is positive definite. From (3.104), the matrix M_1 is positive semi-definite at $\sigma=0$. However, if the first term $\sigma^2 A$ in (3.107) decays to zero more rapidly than the second term, then

$$(\sigma^2 \widetilde{A})^{-1} \rightarrow -M_1^{-1} (BR^{-1}B')^{-1} \text{ as } \sigma \rightarrow 0$$
 (3.108)

provided $BR^{-1}B'$ is positive definite. Substituting (3.103) into (3.107) and using (3.104) gives that

$$[\sigma^{2}\widetilde{A}]^{-1} = [\sigma^{2}A - BR^{-1}B'(\sigma N_{1} + \sigma^{2}N_{2} + ...)]^{-1}$$
(3.109)

The dominant term in (3.109) is $BR^{-1}B'N_1$ which is derived from the second term in (3.107) and indicates that (3.108) is valid.

Substituting (3.108) into (3.95) and (3.98) gives

$$\lim_{\sigma \to 0} M_2 = -(BR^{-1}B')^{-1}C \tag{3.110}$$

$$\lim_{\sigma \to 0} \widetilde{C} = 0 \tag{3.111}$$

Further substituting (3.108) into (3.101) and (3.102) and using (3.111) yields the results

$$\lim_{\sigma \to 0} v(^{\infty}) = \lim_{\sigma \to 0} v_{z}(^{\infty}) = -R^{-1}B'(BR^{-1}B')^{-1}Cz$$
 (3.112)

$$\lim_{\sigma \to 0} U_{\chi}(^{\infty}) = 0 \tag{3.113}$$

The trim control problem is to find the set of controls of satisfying

$$0 = Cz + B\delta \tag{3.114}$$

and minimizing the performance index

$$J = 1/2 \delta' \overline{R} \delta \tag{3.115}$$

The solution to (3.114) and (3.115) is

$$\delta = -\overline{R}^{-1}B(B\overline{R}^{-1}B')^{-1}Cz \tag{3.116}$$

Comparing (3.116) to (3.112) provides the fundamental result that

$$\delta = \lim_{\sigma \to 0} \sigma(\infty) \text{ if } \overline{R} = k^2 R$$
 (3.117)

where k is an arbitrary scalar. Thus the steady state value of the optimum control solution in the case of unlimited control authority (control weighting matrix R in the performance criterion goes to zero) is equal to the trim solution provided the relative control weighting matrices are the same in both cases. This provides a correlation between the optimum control solution and the trim solution.

4. SPACE SHUTTLE CONTROL

Control of the Space Shuttle is studied during ascent when more control effectors are available than required. The analytical methods developed in Section 3 are applied to the lateral control problem. An illustration of the Space Shuttle configuration, given in Figure 4.1, shows the two aerodynamic surfaces and five rocket engines available for control. For purposes of later reference these controls are identified as follows:

- 1) top orbiter rocket engine
- 2) right orbiter rocket engine
- 3) left orbiter rocket engine
- 4) right solid rocket motor
- 5) left solid rocket motor
- 6) alleron
- 7) rudder

By varying the angular position of these controls, seven independent means of lateral control are achieved. But only three independent controls are required, leaving four redundant controls. If the solid rocket motors (SRM) are not gimballed then the number as independent controls is reduced to five, leaving two redundant controls. The results in this report are for the latter case. However, the equations and computer programs used to perform the calculation of the control deflections include the possibility of gimballing the SRM.

4.1 Space Shuttle Dynamics

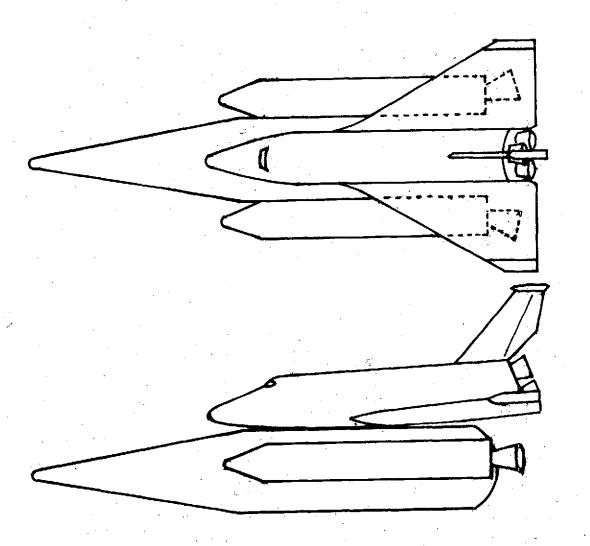
A mathematical model describing the lateral motion of the Space Shuttle is given in this section. This description entails an extensive number of the parameters defined in Appendix B together with a tabulation of their numerical values.

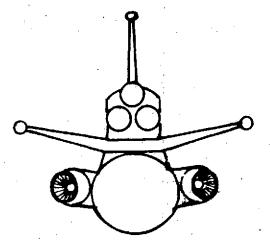
The set of differential equations describing the translational and rotational motion of the vehicle are based on summing the forces and moments along the body axes of the vehicle *.

The body axes are defined as a Cartesian coordinate system fixed to the vehicle and whose origin is located at the center of mass as shown in Figure 4.2. The attitude and rotational rate

^{*} The notation and definitions used for the aerodynamic terms in the report are in accordance with [1].

Figure 4.1 Ascent Control Configuration of Space Shuttle





of the vehicle are defined by the Euler angles and the components of the angular velocity vector along the three body axes. Specifically

 $\varphi = \text{roll angle}$

 θ = pitch angle

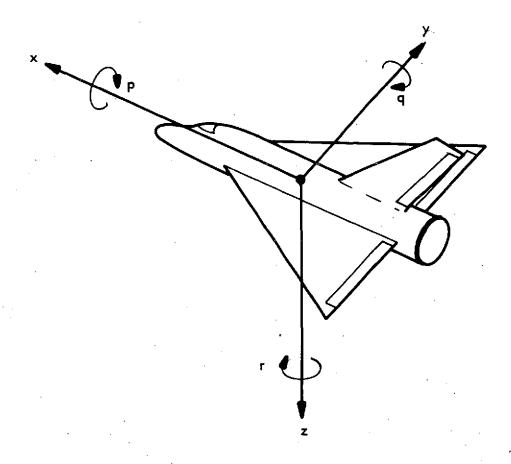
 $\psi = yaw angle$

p = roll rate

q = pitch rate

r = yaw rate

Figure 4.2 Body Axes and Notation



The positive directions are as shown in Figure 4.2. Upper case letters denote the total motion (Nominal and Perturbation) of the vehicle. The velocities, forces, and moments about the three body axes are defined as follows:

U, X = forward velocity and force

V, Y = side velocity and force

W, Z = downward velocity and force

L = rolling moment

M = pitching moment

N = yawing moment

The kinematic and dynamic equations describing the lateral motion of the vechile are

$$Y = m[V + RU - PW - g \cos \Theta \sin \Phi]$$

$$L = I_x P - I_{xz} R + QR(I_z - I_y) - I_{xz} PQ$$

$$N = -I_{xz} P + I_z R + PQ(I_z - I_z) + I_{xz} QR$$

$$(4.1)$$

and

$$\Phi = P + Q \sin \Phi \tan \theta + R \cos \Phi \tan \Theta$$

$$\cdot \qquad (4.2)$$

$$\Psi = (Q \sin \Phi + R \cos \Phi) \sec \Theta$$

where the moments of inertia are defined by

$$I_{x} = \int (y^{2}+z^{2}) dm$$

$$I_{y} = \int (x^{2}+z^{2}) dm$$

$$I_{z} = \int (x^{2}+y^{2}) dm$$

$$I_{xz} = \int xz dm$$
(4.3)

For this investigation no data was available on I_{xz} , thus the approximation $I_{xz} = 0$ is used. The (total) vehicle motion modeled by (4.1) and (4.2) can be partitioned into nominal plus perturbation motion by substituting

$$U = U_{o} + u \qquad P = P_{o} + p \qquad \Theta = \Theta_{o} + \Theta$$

$$V = V_{o} + v \qquad Q = Q_{o} + q \qquad \Phi = \Phi_{o} + \varphi$$

$$W = W_{o} + w \qquad R = R_{o} + r \qquad \Psi = \Psi_{o} + \psi$$

$$(4.4)$$

where the capital letters with subscript "o" denote the nominal motion and the lower case letters denote the perturbation motion. For the nominal motion along the trajectory it is assumed that

The nonzero values are tabulated in Appendix B for each of the twelve flight times along the ascent trajectory for which the perturbation motion is to be studied. Substituting (4.4) and (4.5) into (4.1) and (4.2) results in the following linearized equations of motion for small perturbations from the nominal trajectory:

$$Y = m [\dot{\mathbf{v}} + \mathbf{U}_{o} \mathbf{r} - \mathbf{g} \cos \Theta_{o} \phi]$$

$$L = I_{x} \dot{\mathbf{p}} + (I_{z} - I_{y}) Q_{o} \mathbf{r}$$

$$N = I_{z} \dot{\mathbf{r}} + (I_{y} - I_{x}) Q_{o} \mathbf{p}$$

$$\dot{\mathbf{p}} = \mathbf{p} + Q_{o} \tan \Theta_{o} \phi + \tan \Theta_{o} \mathbf{r}$$

$$\dot{\mathbf{p}} = (Q_{o} \phi + \mathbf{r}) \sec \Theta_{o}$$

$$(4.6)$$

Adding the equation $\dot{y} = v$ to (4.6) and reqriting in the state space formulation results in the vector-matrix equation

$$\dot{x} = \overline{A}x + \overline{B}f \tag{4.7}$$

where the state and forcing vectors are

$$x = [y, \varphi, \psi, v, p, r]'$$

and

The constant matrix B has the form

$$\overline{B} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ --- \\ \Lambda^{-1} \end{bmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ 3 \\ 62 \end{bmatrix}$$

where

$$\Lambda = Diag[m, I_x, I_z]$$
 (4.8)

The forcing vector f represents the lateral forces and moments acting on the vehicle and can be modeled by

$$f = \begin{bmatrix} Y \\ L \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} Y_v & Y_p & Y_r \\ L_v & L_p & L_r \\ N_v & N_p & N_r \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} v \\ p \\ r \end{bmatrix} + \widetilde{B}\delta + \widetilde{C}z$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{derodynamic forces and control} \\ \text{moments} \\ \text{forces} \\ \text{and} \\ \text{moments} \\ \end{array}$$

$$(4.9)$$

Substituting (4.9) into (4.7) gives the desired vector-matrix equation for the dynamics of the vehicle

$$\dot{x} = Ax + B\delta + Cz \tag{4.10}$$

where

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} & 0 & 0 & 1 & a_{26} \\ 0 & a_{32} & 0 & 0 & 0 & a_{36} \\ 0 & a_{42} & 0 & a_{44} & a_{45} & a_{46} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a_{54} & a_{55} & a_{56} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a_{64} & a_{65} & a_{66} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$a_{22} = Q_0 \tan \Theta_0 \qquad a_{26} = \tan \Theta_0$$

$$a_{32} = Q_0 \sec \Theta_0 \qquad a_{36} = \sec \Theta_0$$

$$a_{42} = g \cos \Theta_0$$

$$a_{42} = g \cos \Theta_0$$

$$a_{45} = Y_p \qquad a_{46} = Y_r - U_0$$

$$a_{55} = L_p \qquad a_{56} = L_r + Q_0 (I_y - I_z) / I_x$$

 $a_{65} = N_p + Q_o(I_x - I_y)/I_z$ $a_{66} = N_r$

and

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 3 & 3 \\ -\frac{0}{\Lambda^{-1}\widetilde{B}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 3 & C = \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{0}{\Lambda^{-1}\widetilde{C}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 3 & (4.12) \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

In the remainder of this section, the formulas for computing the matrix elements in (4.9), which are required for (4.10), are developed.

The formulas for the matrix elements corresponding to the aerodynamic forces and moments are

$$Y_{v} = QC_{y\beta}/U_{o} \qquad Y_{p} = 0 \qquad Y_{r} = Q\overline{c}C_{yr}/2U_{o}$$

$$L_{v} = Q_{x}C_{\ell\rho}/U_{o} \qquad L_{p} = Q_{x}bC_{\ell p}/2U_{o} \qquad L_{r} = Q_{x}bC_{\ell r}/2U_{o} \qquad (4.13)$$

$$N_{v} = Q_{z}C_{n\beta}/U_{o} \qquad N_{p} = Q_{z}bC_{rp}/2U_{o} \qquad N_{r} = Q_{z}bC_{nr}/2U_{o}$$

where

$$Q = qS/m$$
 $Q_x = qSb/I_x$ $Q_z = qSb/I_z$

q = dynamic pressure

 $U_{o} = nominal velocity in x-direction$

S = reference area

b = reference length

 $\frac{-}{c}$ = length of mean aerodynamic cord

Next the expressions for the forces and moments generated by gimballing the rocket engines are derived. The location and nominal direction of each rocket engine with respect to the Cartesian coordinate system fixed to the vehicle is shown in Figure 4.3 * . The rocket engines are numbered 1 through 5 as indicated in Figure 4.3 and in agreement with the list of controls at the beginning of Section 4. Let x_1 , y_2 , z_3 denote the coordinates of the

^{*} The location of SRM was not included in the information received from MSFC. This data was not required since it was assumed the SRM could not be gimballed. However, the equations and corresponding computer programs include the posibility of gimballing the SRM.

vehicle center of gravity where $y_{cg} = 0$. The (position) vector from the center of gravity to the ith rocket engine is, therefore,

$$\left[x_{cg} + x_{i}, y_{i}, z_{cg} + z_{i}\right] \tag{4.14}$$

The thrust vector with magnitude \mathbf{F}_t has the components

(forward)
$$X_{t} = F_{t}(\cos\theta_{t}\cos\psi_{t} - \cos\theta_{t}\sin\psi_{t}\delta_{\mathbf{e}y\,t} - \sin\theta_{t}\cos\psi_{t}\delta_{\mathbf{e}p\,t})$$
(sideward)
$$Y_{t} = F_{t}(\cos\theta_{t}\sin\psi_{t} + \cos\theta_{t}\cos\psi_{t}\delta_{\mathbf{e}y\,t} - \sin\theta_{t}\sin\psi_{t}\delta_{\mathbf{e}p\,t})$$
(downward)
$$Z_{t} = F_{t}(\sin\theta_{t} + \cos\theta_{t}\delta_{\mathbf{e}p\,t})$$
(4.15)

where the angles defining the direction of the thrust vector are

 θ_t = nominal pitch angle of the *i*th rocket engine.

 ψ_{\star} = nominal yaw angle of the tth rocket engine.

 δ_{ept} = pitch deflection of the th rocket engine.

 $\delta_{\rm ey} i = {\rm yaw} \ {\rm deflection} \ {\rm of} \ {\rm th} \ {\rm rocket} \ {\rm engine}.$

as shown in Figure 4.4. The arrows in Figure 4.4 indicate the directions of positive angles. The nominal directions of the rocket engines are shown in Figure 4.3 and listed in Table 4.1. The derivation of (4.15) assumes that the deflection angles are small.

Table 4.1 Nominal Directions of the Rocket Engines

		θ_{i}	ψ_{t}
	1	- 18°	0
	2	- 12°	- 3.5°
index i	3	- 12°	3.5°
	4	0	- 15°
	5	. 0	15°

Figure 4.3 Location and Nominal Direction of Rocket Engines

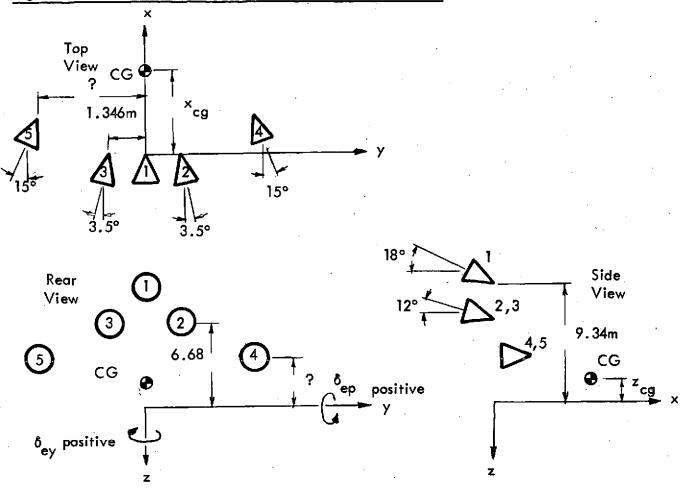
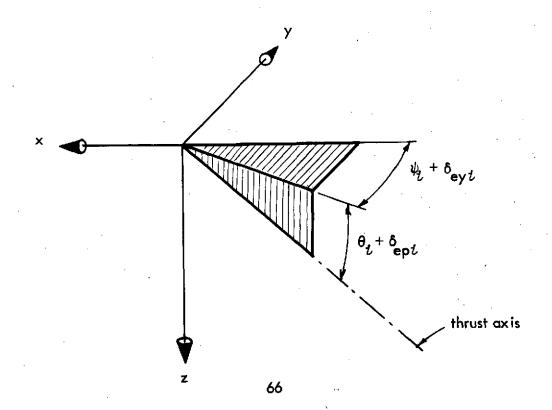


Figure 4.4 Angular Direction of Thrust Axis



The moments induced by the *i*th rocket engine are given by the cross product of the position vector (4.14) with the thrust vector which results in

(roll)
$$L_{t} = y_{t}Z_{t} - (z_{cg}+z_{t})Y_{t}$$
(pitch)
$$M_{t} = (z_{cg}+z_{t})X_{t} - (x_{cg}+x_{t})Z_{t}$$
(yaw)
$$N_{t} = (x_{cg}+x_{t})Y_{t} - y_{t}X_{t}$$
(4.16)

Substituting (4.15) into (4.16) expresses the moments as a linear function of the deflection angles.

Having derived the general equations for modeling the rocket engines, the next step is to derive the equations corresponding to the term $\widetilde{B}\delta$ in (4.9).

The elements of the control vector are

$$\delta_{1} = \delta_{\text{ey1}}$$

$$\delta_{2} = \delta'_{\text{ey2}} = \frac{1}{2} (\delta_{\text{ey3}} + \delta_{\text{ey2}})$$

$$\delta_{3} = \delta'_{\text{ep3}} = \frac{1}{2} (\delta_{\text{ep3}} - \delta_{\text{ep2}})$$

$$\delta_{4} = \delta'_{\text{ey4}} = \frac{1}{2} (\delta_{\text{ey5}} + \delta_{\text{ey4}})$$

$$\delta_{5} = \delta'_{\text{ep5}} = \frac{1}{2} (\delta_{\text{ep5}} - \delta_{\text{ep4}})$$

$$\delta_{6} = \delta_{a}$$

$$\delta_{7} = \delta_{r}$$
(4.17)

where the deflection angles are defined as follows:

$$\delta_{\rm ey1}$$
 = yaw angle of top orbiter engine $\delta_{\rm ey2}$ = yaw angle of right orbiter engine $\delta_{\rm ep2}$ = pitch angle of right orbiter engine $\delta_{\rm ey3}$ = yaw angle of left orbiter engine

$$\delta_{ep3}$$
 = pitch angle of left orbiter engine

$$\delta_{ey4}$$
 = yaw angle of right SRM

$$\delta_{ep4}$$
 = pitch angle of right SRM

$$\delta_{\rm ey5}$$
 = yaw angle of left SRM

$$\delta_{ep5}$$
 = pitch angle of left SRM

The elements of the constant 7×3 matrix

$$\widetilde{B} = \begin{bmatrix} b_{11} & b_{12} & b_{13} & b_{14} & b_{15} & b_{16} & b_{17} \\ b_{21} & b_{22} & b_{23} & b_{24} & b_{25} & b_{26} & b_{27} \\ b_{31} & b_{32} & b_{33} & b_{34} & b_{35} & b_{36} & b_{37} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(4.18)$$

are computed from the following set of formulas:

$$b_{21} = -F(z_1 - z_{cg}) \cos 18^{\circ}$$

$$b_{31} = F(x_1 - x_{cg}) \cos 18^\circ$$

$$b_{12} = 2F \cos 12^{\circ} \cos 3.5^{\circ}$$

$$b_{22} = -2F(z_2 - z_{cg}) \cos 12^{\circ} \cos 3.5^{\circ}$$

$$b_{32} = 2F[(x_2 - x_{cg})\cos 3.5^{\circ} - y_2 \sin 3.5^{\circ}]\cos 12^{\circ}$$

$$b_{13} = 2F \sin 12^{\circ} \cos 3.5^{\circ}$$

$$b_{23} = 2F[y_2 \cos 12^\circ - (z_2 - z_{cq}) \sin 12^\circ \sin 3.5^\circ]$$

$$b_{33} = 2F[y_2 \cos 3.5^{\circ} + (x_2 - x_{cg}) \sin 3.5^{\circ}] \sin 12^{\circ}$$

(4.19)

$$b_{14} = 2F_{SRM}\cos 15^{\circ}$$

$$b_{24} = 2F_{SRM}(z_{4} - z_{cg})\cos 15^{\circ}$$

$$b_{34} = 2F_{SRM}\Gamma(x_{4} - x_{cg})\cos 15^{\circ} - y_{4}\sin 15^{\circ}]$$

$$b_{15} = 0$$

$$b_{25} = 2F_{SRM}y_{4}$$

$$b_{35} = 0$$

$$b_{16} = qSC_{y}\delta_{a}$$

$$b_{26} = qSb_{ref}(C_{t}\delta_{a})c_{g}$$

$$b_{36} = qSb_{ref}(C_{n}\delta_{a})c_{g}$$

$$(4.19 \text{ continued})$$

$$b_{17} = qSC_{y}\delta_{r}$$

$$b_{27} = qSb_{ref}(C_{t}\delta_{r})c_{g}$$

$$(C_{t}\delta_{a})c_{g} = C_{t}\delta_{a} + C_{y}\delta_{a}(z_{cg} - z_{mrp})/b_{ref}$$

$$(C_{n}\delta_{a})c_{g} = C_{n}\delta_{a} - C_{y}\delta_{a}(x_{cg} - x_{mrp})/b_{ref}$$

$$(C_{t}\delta_{r})c_{g} = C_{t}\delta_{r} + C_{y}\delta_{r}(z_{cg} - z_{mrp})/b_{ref}$$

$$(C_{n}\delta_{r})c_{g} = C_{n}\delta_{r} - C_{y}\delta_{r}(x_{cg} - x_{mrp})/b_{ref}$$

$$(C_{n}\delta_{r})c_{g} = C_{n}\delta_{r} - C_{y}\delta_{r}(x_{cg} - x_{mrp})/b_{ref}$$

$$(C_{n}\delta_{r})c_{g} = C_{n}\delta_{r} - C_{y}\delta_{r}(x_{cg} - x_{mrp})/b_{ref}$$

The formulas in (4.19) are grouped by column. The ith column of the \widetilde{B} matrix in (4.9) defines the values of Y, L, N corresponding to δ_i . The formulas for the first five columns are derived from (4.14) – (4.17). The last two columns corresponding to the aileron

and rudder, respectively, are computed using the standard formulas for aerodynamic control surfaces. The data for the stability derivatives received from MSFC were with respect to the moment reference point located at x_{mrp} , y_{mrp} , z_{mrp} where $y_{mrp} = 0$. The translation of data from the moment reference point to the center of gravity is given by (4.20).

The force and moments in (4.9) due to the bias disturbances is modeled by the term $\widetilde{C}z$. The elements of the vector z or bias inputs are

$$z_1 = \beta$$
 = side slip angle due to a steady side wind

$$z_2 = T_{b} = roll$$
 bias torque due to SRM misalignment

$$z_3 = T_{y_b} = y_{aw}$$
 bias torque due to SRM misalignment

The constant 3×3 matrix \widetilde{C} has the form

$$\tilde{C} = \begin{bmatrix} C_{11} & 0 & 0 \\ C_{21} & 1 & 0 \\ C_{31} & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
 (4.21)

where the elements in the first column are computed from

$$C_{11} = qSC_{y\beta}^{*}\beta$$

$$C_{21} = qSb(C_{t\beta}^{*})_{cg}$$

$$C_{31} = qSb(C_{n\beta}^{*})_{cg}$$

$$(C_{t\beta}^{*})_{cg} = C_{t\beta}^{*} + C_{y\beta}^{*}(z_{cg} - z_{mrp})/b$$

$$(C_{n\beta}^{*})_{cg} = C_{n\beta}^{*} - C_{y\beta}^{*}(x_{cg} - x_{mrp})/b$$

$$C_{n\beta}^{*} = C_{y\beta}^{*} + \Delta C_{y\beta}$$

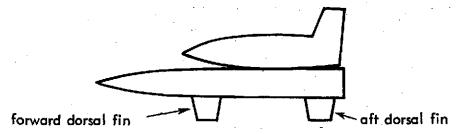
$$C_{y\beta}^{*} = C_{y\beta}^{*} + \Delta C_{y\beta}$$

$$C_{t\beta}^{*} = C_{t\beta}^{*} + \Delta C_{t\beta}$$

$$C_{n\beta}^{*} = C_{n\beta}^{*} + (\Delta C_{n\beta}^{*})_{AFT}^{*} + (\Delta C_{n\beta}^{*})_{FORWARD}$$

$$(4.22)$$

The last three equations in (4.22)account for the change in the stability derivatives due to the addition of a pair of dorsal fins to the Space Shuttle configuration as indicated in the sketch below.



To summarize, the lateral dynamics of the space shuttle is governed by the vector matrix equation (4.10). The coefficient matrices A , B , C in (4.10) are computed using (4.8), (4.9), (4.11) - (4.13), (4.18)- (4.22). The values of the parameters required by these equations are given in Appendix B.

4.2 TRIM PROBLEM AND SOLUTION

When bias disturbances generate forces and moments that cause the vehicle to deviate from the nominal tajectory, the rocket and aerodynamic controls must be deflected in such a way as to counterbalance these forces and moments. For the lateral trim problem of the space shuttle, the bias disturbances are due primarily to steady side winds and SRM misalignments. The state vector x in (4.7) defines the deviation of the vehicle from the nominal trajectory in the lateral-direction. Hence, the trim condition is to maintain x = 0. On substituting x = 0 into (4.10) one finds that the trim solution x = 0 must satisfy the matrix linear equation

$$0 = B\delta + Cz \tag{4.23}$$

For a given value of the bias vector z, (4.23) represents six equations in seven unknowns. However, the equations are not all linearly independent. From (4.12) the first three equations are identically zero independent of δ and the last three equations have the form

$$0 = \Lambda^{-1}\widetilde{B}\delta + \Lambda^{-1}\widetilde{C}z \tag{4.24}$$

where Λ is the diagonal matrix defined by (4.8). Premultiply (4.24) by Λ gives

$$0 = \widetilde{\mathsf{B}}\delta + \widetilde{\mathsf{C}}\mathsf{z} \tag{4.25}$$

which is equivalent to setting Y = L = N = 0 in (4.9). In other words, (4.25) states that the trim control must provide zero net side force, rolling moment, and yawing moment in the presence of a steady side wind and SRM misalignments. Replacing (4.23) by (4.25) has reduced the number of trim equations from six to three. In terms of the notation introduced in Section 2.1, the dimensions of the trim problem are

m = 7 : number of controls

n = 6 : number of state variables

 $\tilde{n} = 3$: number of linearly independent trim equations

In order to determine the optimum trim solution, a performance criterion of the following form was selected:

$$r(\delta) = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{7} W_{1i}^{2} (\delta_{i} / \delta_{i \text{ max}})^{2}$$

$$+ \sum_{i=1}^{5} W_{2i}^{2} (1 - \cos \delta_{i})$$

$$+ \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=4}^{7} W_{2i}^{2} (q S_{i} C_{D_{i}} \delta_{i})^{2}$$

$$(4.26)$$

where

 $\delta_{t\,\mathrm{max}}$ Maximum deflection angle allowed for the tth control because of physical limitations or excessive hinge moments.

Dynamic pressure

S, Reference area corresponding to the drag induced by the ¿th control

 $C_{D_{\tilde{L}}}$ Coefficient of drag corresponding to the tth control.

The numerical values of the above parameters is given in Appendix B.

The seven components of the vector δ of control deflections are defined according to (4.17). The first term in (4.26) penalizes the movement of the actuators for trim in order to leave maximum flexibility for dynamic response. The second term in (4.26) penalizes the thrust loss(gain) caused by gimballing the rocket engines away from their nominal position. The third term in (4.26) penalizes the thrust loss due to drag caused by deflecting aerodynamic surfaces.

Substituting the approximation

$$1 - \cos \delta_{t} \approx \frac{1}{2} \delta_{t}^{2}$$

into (4.26), the performance criterion can be written as the quadratic form

$$r(\delta) = \frac{1}{2} \delta' R \delta \tag{4.27}$$

where R is a diagonal matrix whose elements are given by

$$R_{i,i} = W_{1i}^2 / \delta_{i,\max}^2 + W_{2i}^2$$
 $t = 1, ..., 5$ (4.28)

$$R_{t\bar{t}} = W_{1\bar{t}}^2 / \delta_{\bar{t}}^2 \max + W_{2\bar{t}}^2 (q S_{\bar{t}} C_{D_{\bar{t}}})^2 \qquad t = 6, 7$$
 (4.29)

The fourteen (relative) weighting factors W and W are selected by the user to achieve the best performance within the restriction imposed by the problem. This best performance is a judgement evaluation unless additional criteria are used.

The lateral trim deflection angles are the solution to the optimization problem defined by (4.25) and (4.27). The objective is to solve the trim problem for the maximum expected values of sideslip angle and for different combinations of roll and yaw misalignment torques that encompass the warse case situation. The sideslip angle is computed from the mean side wind velocity and the vehicle velocity according to

$$\beta = \sin^{-1}(V / V)$$

The values of V and V for each of the twelve trajectory points are listed in Appendix B and result in the values of sideslip angle listed in Table 4.2. Plotting the values of B as a function of flight time yields the sideslip profile shown in Figure 4.5. Eight different combinations of yaw and roll bias torques due to SRM misalignments were provided by MSFC for studying the trim problem and these are listed in Table 4.3.

A computer program entitled TRIMS for computing lateral trim of the Space Shuttle was developed. The TRIMS program solves the trim problem given by (4.25) and (4.27) using the numerical methods described in Section 3.1. The program user can select either the steepest descent method or the Newton-Raphson method at execution time. Although the trim problem given by (4.25) and (4.26) is linear, these numerical methods have the capability to solve the nonlinear problem. The TRIMS program is coded to facilitate changes in the trim problem including the replacement of the linear trim problem by a nonlinear trim problem.

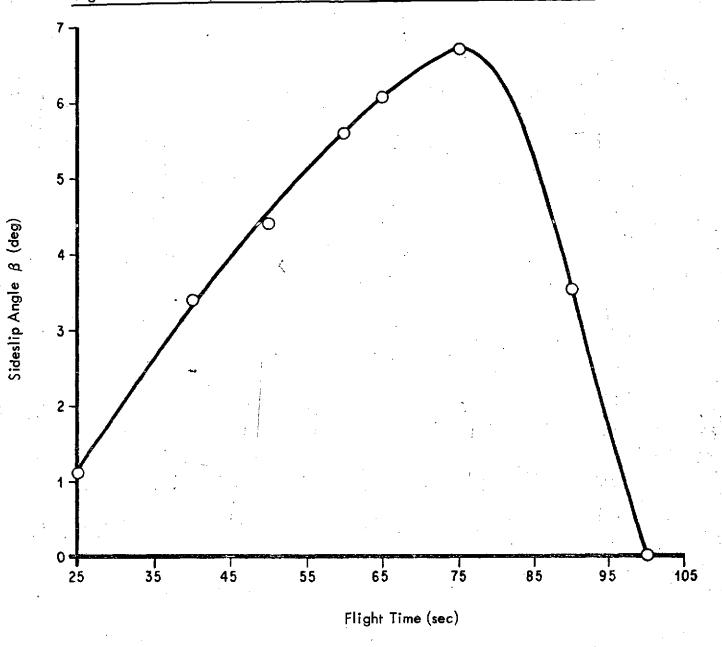
Table 4.2 Sideslip Angle for Different Flight Times

flight time	В	B
(sec)	(rad)	(deg)
25	.02096	1.201
40	.05996	3.436
50	.07887	4.519
60	.09942	5.696
65	.10642	6.097
70	.11124	6.374
75	.11635	6.667
80	.11404	6.534
90	.06169	3.535
100	o	0
110	0	0
140	0	0

Table 4.3 Bias Torques Caused by SRM Misalignment

CASE	YAW BIAS (Newm)× 10 ⁶	ROLL BIAS (Newm) × 10 ⁶
]	3.02	o.
2	2,50	0.70
3	0.	0.87
4	-2.50	0.70
5	-3.07	0.
6	-2.50	-0.70
7	0.	-0.87
8	2.50	-0.70

Figure 4.5 Sideslip Angle vs Flight Time Due to Mean Wind Disturbance



The formulas developed in the previous section for computing the matrix elements in (4.25) are coded into the TRIMS program. The numerical data required by these formulas and tabulated in Appendix B is also stored internally in the program. Similarly the formulas (4.28) and (4.29) used to compute the performance criterion (4.27) are coded into the program together with the required numerical data. Only those input parameters with values that are likely to vary from run to run are entered as input data at execution time. These are the fourteen weighting factors \mathbf{w}_{1t} and \mathbf{w}_{2t} in the performance criterion and the values of the roll and yaw bias torques, \mathbf{z}_2 and \mathbf{z}_3 , respectively. A more detailed description of the TRIMS program including flowcharts, listing, instructions showing how to use the program is given in Appendix C.

The trim angles for the eight different combinations of yaw and roll SRM bias torques in Table 4.3 were computed in a single run of the TRIMS program. Each case entailed computing the trim angles for the twelve trajectory points or flight times which totals to 96 trim solutions. The total cpu time was 5.29 seconds on the IBM 370/165 computer which averages to 0.055 second per trim solution. For this run the second order gradient method and the weighting factors in the performance criterion were chosen to be

$$w_{1}i^{\pm} \begin{cases} 3000 \text{ for } i \neq 6 \\ 4000 \text{ for } i = 6 \end{cases}$$
 $w_{2}i^{\pm} = 0$
 $i = 1, \dots, 7$

The lateral trim solutions for the eight cases in Table 4.3 are shown in Figure 4.6 where the trim angles are in degrees. The trim angles δ_4 and δ_5 for the SRM engines are always zero since in the current TRIMS program the SRM engines are not gimballed. However, the provision for gimballing the SRM engines has been included in the development of the development of the TRIMS program.

For most of the trajectory points in Figure 4.6, especially those with high dynamic pressure, some of the deflection angles exceed the allowable limits by an order of magnitude. This indicates that the Space Shuttle configuration does not have sufficient control authority to meet the trim conditions Y = L = M = 0 when the SRM engines are not gimballed.

A check of the TRIMS program against a lateral trim solution computed at MSFC was made. The MSFC solution is for the case of zero net rolling and yawing moments, but, unlike in the TRIMS program the requirement of a zero net side force (i.e., Y = 0) is not imposed. Also the MSFC solution does not consider the deflection of the aileron. A special modification of the TRIMS program for including or disregarding the trim condition Y = 0 and/or the aileron deflection was made and is described in Appendix C. Although the actual modification of the TRIMS program to eliminate the constraint Y = 0 is minor, it is based on a novel procedure derived in Appendix D. A comparison of the trim solutions computed by each program for (supposedly) the same trim problem showed that the deflection angles have about the same magnitude but are not equal. A more detailed discussion of the comparison including plots of the trim solutions is given in Appendix E.

CASE 1										
			•	•.	•					
SYSTEM DYNAMICS PAHAMETER			AS TORQUE AS TORQUE		0.000		-			
PERFORMANCE CRITERION PAR	MAMETERS	•					•		, , ••	
			₩12 #3	1000.00		M51	2 = 0.0			
		SHTING TORS	#14 =3	1000.00 1000.00 1000.00	*	#51 #51	= 0.0			٠,.
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	,		₩16 =4	000.00			S = 0.0			
•		•	•			•				
TRIM DEFLECTION ANGLES						' ,	٠, ۵,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
THE DEFECTION MODES	TRAJ. PI.	FLIGHT TIME	(1)	(2)	(3)	DELTA	(5)	(6)	(7)	
		••••••	• • • • • • • •	******		••••••	•••••			• • • •
,	. 1	25.0 40.0	-11.59 14.77	4.08	-19.35	0.0	0.0	-7.55	13.03	. •
	. з	50.0	46.99	4.99 3.32	16.13 61.74	0.0	0.0 0.0	4.28 31.07	-13.35 -24.96	
	. 4	60.0 65.0	100.03 128.39	-4.25 -13.30	146.84 229.11	0.0	0.0	81.55	-39.35 -43.78	•
•	. 6	70.0	95.05	22.88	141.57	0.0	0.0	18.55	-68.60	
	. 7	75.0 80.0	129.30 136.46	8.95 -2.99	239.63 314.14	0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0	20.78 35.18	-70.80 -80.27	•
·	. 10	90.0 100.0	11.56	22.91 -5.80	201.30	0.0	0.0	52.10	-67.49	•
	. 11	110.0	5.74 . 12.93	-9.93	-37.39 -41.76	0.0	0.0	6.74	27.59 60.32	•
•	. 12	140.0	118.73	-57.42	-119.78	0.0	0.0	58,39	110.65	•
	******	******	705	*****	******					• • • •
			TOP <	YAW ORBITER	PITCH	YAW -< SF	PITCH>	AILERON	RUDDER	
	•									
										•
•	•									
					-					
- ·										
CASE 2										
		*								
CMCTCH CHARLES CARAMETERS	• .									
SYSTEM DYNAMICS PARAMETERS		YAW BIA	3UDHOUE	= 2500¢	000.0					
		ROLL BIAS	S TORQUE	= 700	000.0					
PERFORMANCE CRITERION PARA			₩11 ±30	00-00		W21	= 0.0			
			W12 #30	00.00		#22	= 0.0			
	WEIGH FACTO		W13 =30 W14 =30		•	#23 #24				
	, , , , , , ,		W15 =30	00.00		w25	= 0.0			
			w16 =40 w17 =30			W26 W27				
									• .	
TRIM DEFLECTION ANGLES		-						•		
	THAJ.	FLIGHT	43.5	. <u>.</u> .		DELTA				
	PT.	TIME	(1)	(2)	(3)	{ 6 }	(5)	(6)	. (7)	
	• ;	36 0	-11 -0	E 10	-10 10			_6 00	g 14	•
	. 1	25.0 40.0	-11.49 14.29	5.19 5.93	-19.19 15.09	0.0	0.0	-5.80 4.79		•
	. 3	50.0	47.25	4.11	61.77	0.0	0.0	32.15	-26.64	

		79	-			-				
			<	UNBITER		< 5RI				
•••			401	YAH	PITCH	YAW	PITCH	AILERON	RUODER	
•										
•	15	140.0	21.70	-4412	-33.00	0.0	0.0	-0.07	67471	•
•	11 12	110.0	7.48 91.36		+37.58 -99.66	0.0	0.0	6.29 46.67	87.91	•
• ,									47.90	•
•,	10	100.0	1.66		-34.26	0.0	0.0	-4.23	21.97	•
•	ų,	90.0	9.69		205.51	0.0	0.0	54.09	-70.14	•
-	8	40.0	130.29		315.70	0.0	0.0	35.60	-81.62	-
	7	75.0	128.96		240.02	0.0	0.0	21.24	-71.94	
	6	70.0	94.54	23.77	141.11	0.0	0.0	19.24	-69.80	-
	5 -	65.0	128.98	-13.09	230.79	0.0	0.0	123.92	-44.77	-
	4	60.0	100.54	-3.79	147.57	0.0	0.0	83.79	-40.56	
•	3	50.0	47.25	4.11	61.77	0.0	0.0	32.15	-26.64	
	2	40.0	14.29	5.93	15.09	0.0	0.0	. 4.79	-15.18	
•	1	25.0	-11.49	5.19	-19.19	0.0	0.0	-5.80	. 8.10	•

"						,	•			
CASE 3										
		•						•		
SYSTEM DYNAMICS PARAMET	FUC									
wight Disself by the bell		YAM	HIAS	TORQUE	= -	0.0				
				TORQUE		0.000		^		
							* 1			and the second
Managaran		_			4 -					
ENFORMANCE CRITERION P	AHAMET	EHS								
				A15 =3 A)1 =3			#21			
		WEIGHTING		#13 =3			W22		•	
		FACTORS		W14 =3		•	W24		•	•
<i>f</i>		100		W15 =3	000.00	-	W25		•	
				#15 =4			H26		1	
				W17 =3	000.00	•	w27	= 0.0		
RIM DEFLECTION ANGLES		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.				* •			
		TRAJ. FLIG Pi. Tim		(1)	131		DELTA			
			1E	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
•	•						*******	******	••••••	
	•	1 25.		2.46	2.59	3.16	0.0	0.0	4.32	-10.51
	•	2 40.		25.63	2.99	31.20	0.0	0.0	6.88	-22.68
	•	3 50.		60.27	0.63	81.35	0.0	0.0	39.90	
	•	4 60. 5 65.		14.42 42.74		169.95 256.87	0.0	0.0	93.27	-+5,32
₩ * * ×		6 70.		03.77		156.45	0.0	0.0	134.91	
		7 75.		39.00		259.74	0.0	0.0	22.50	
	´ •	8 60.		40.77	-5.50	340.59	0.0	0.0		-87.15
•	•	9 90.		12.67		240.96	0.0	0.0		-80.79
	•	10 100. 11 110.		-3.82	2.05	~4.11	0.0	0.0		-1.08
• .	:	12 140.		-4.01 -6.61	2.18 4.25	-3.75 -0.63	0.0 0.0	0.0	0.68	
			7	0.01	4463	-0.03	0.0	0.0	-2.07	~4.59
•*.										
	•				YAW			PITCH A	ILERON	RUDDER
			<	(HHITER	>	< SRM	>		
•									•	
										•
						,				
							•	•		
					:					
										L
CASE 4							-			(₹)
4046 T			•				-			•
		•								•
YSTEM DYNAMICS PARAMET	ER5		-							
					= -250		•	•		
		HOLL	BIAS	TOHQUE	= 70	0.000				
										•
PERFORMANCE CRITERION P	ARAMET	FRS				•				
ich committe briterium F				W11 =3	000.00		W21	# 0.0		
				#15 -43	00.00		w22	= 0.0		•
		ME IGHT ING			000.00		#Š3			
		FACTURS			000.00		45W			i i
•					00.00		#25. #26			
					000.00		W27		•	`
•										L.
						•	-			
										· · · · · · · · · · · · ·
A Company of the Comp										

	LECTION ANGLE	-	THAJ. PT.	FLIGHT TIME	· a	(2)	(3)	DELTA (4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
		•									******
		•		25.0	17.83	-0.85	27.60	0.0	0.0	14.62	-20.71
:		•	~	40.0	38.42	-0.75	49.56	0.0	0.0	8.45	30.03
		•	3	50.0	74.53	-3.62	102.99	0.0	0.0	47.92	-37.67
			4	+O.U	129.51	-12.45	194.34	0.0	0.0	102.62	-49.97
			5	65.0	157.66	-23.50	284.67	0.0	0.0	145.67	-52.90
			6	70.0	114.23	19.56	173.65	0.0	0.0	20.77	-80.67
	•		7	75.0	150.29	3.98	281.35	0.0	0.0	23.65	-B1.44
			а	80.0	158.46	-9.28	367.35	0.0	0.0	40.49	-92.57
•	9 %		rý.	90.0	16.93	24.76	278.03	0.0	0.0	70.48	-91.22
`			10	100.0	-7.82	6.45	27.65	0.0	0.0	5.29	-23.70
			ii	110.0	-13.93	9.97	31.55	0.0	0.0	-4.68	-51.97
	•	•	12	140.0	-105.21	50.95	98.65	0.0	0.0	-50.40	-95.29

TUP YAW PITCH YAW PITCH AILENON RUDDER

CASE 5

SYSTEM DYNAMICS PARAMETERS

YAW HIAS TURGUE = -3070000.0

HOLL HIAS TORQUE =

PERFORMANCE CRITERIUN PARAMETERS

wil =3000.00. w21 = w12 =3000.00 w22 = 0.0 WEIGHTING w23 = w13 =3000.00 0.0 #14 =3000.00 #15 =3000.00 FACTOR5 #24 = #25 = #26 = 0.0 0.0 w16 =4000.00 w17 =3000.00

TRIM DEFLECTION ANGLES

	.LAHT	FLIGHT				DELTA				
	PT.	TIHE	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
• •	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • •	******	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	
:	1	25.0	24.12	-3.24	37.88	0.0	0.0	17.32	-31.90	
	2	40.0	44.17	-3.14	58.11	0.0	0.0	9.31	-31.42	
•	3	50.0	80.21	-6.10	111.94	0.0	0.0	50.27	-38.40	
	4	60.0	135.32	-15.40	18.502	0.0	0.0	104.48	-50.61	
	5	65.0	163.33	-25.98	294.99	0.0	0.0	147.65	-53,68	
	6	70.0	119.03	17.75	181.20	0.0	0.0	20.41	-81.85	
	7	75.0	. 155.27	1.94	289.98	0.0	0.0	23.71	-82.37	
	8	ರ∨.0	163.46	-11.42	377.05	0.0	0.0	40.89	-93.61	
	زد	90.0	20.37	23.38	289.63	0.0	0.0	72.07	-93.16	
	10	100.0	-5.84	5.90	38.01	4.0	0.0	5.45	-2a.04	
٠	11	110.0	-13.14	10.09	42.45	0.0	0.0	-6.85	-61.32	
٠	14	140.0	-120.70	58.37	121.76	0 - 0	0.0	-59.36	-112.48	
٠										

YAW PITCH YAW PITCH AILERON RUDDER ORBITER ----><---- SRM ---->

CASE 6

SYSTEM DYNAMICS PARAMETERS

0.000000- = TORQUE = -2500000.0

PERFORMANCE CRITERION PARAMETERS

W11 =3000.00 #21 ± 0.0 00.000E= SIW W22 = W23 = W24 = 0.0 WEIGHTING 00.000t= E1w 0.0 ₩14 =3000.00 0.0 W15 =3000.00 W16 =4000.00 W17 =3000.00 ₩25 **=** #26 = #27 = 0.0

THIM DEFLECTION ANGLES

									4	
٠.		FLIGHT TIME	(1)	(2)	(3)	DELTA (4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
						•••••	* * * * * * * * *	*******	• • • • • • • • •	• • • •
:	1	25.0 40.0	23.13 44.42	-4.34 -4.01	37.25 50.01	0.0	0.0	15.35	-26.68	
:	.	50.0 60.0	79.67 134.52	-6.82 -15.77	111.49	0.0	0.0	8.75 49.02	-29.43 -36.61	:
:	. 6	65.U 70.U	102.40	-26.09 16.90	292.77	0.0	0.0	102.05	-49.50 -52.61	•
:	7 8	75.0 80.0	155.40	1,22	269.18 374.97	0.0 0.0	0.0	19.70 23.22	-80.54 -81.13	•
:	9 10	90.0 100.0	22.17 -1.00	21.91 3.15	284.70 34.26	0.0	0.0 U.O	40.22 69.92	-92.14 -90.29	•
:	11 12	110.0 140.0	-7.48 -91.36	6.47 44.12	37.50	0.0	0.0	4.23 -6.29	-21.97 -47.90	:
•		••••		44.12	94.66	0.0	0.0	-46.67	-87.91	:
			TOF	YAW	PITCH		PITCH	ATI FWIN	*******	•••

ζ.

YAM PITCH YAM PITCH AILENON RUDDER

CASE 7

CASE			•			
			•	100		
SYSIEM DYNAMICS PARAMETER:	- YAW HI	AS TURBUE = -878	0.0			
PERFORMANCE CHITCHION PARA	AMETERS				•	
		w11 =3000.00 w12 =3000.00		M55 M51		÷ .
	WEIGHTING FACTURS	W13 =3000.00 W14 =3000.00		#23 #24		
		w15 =3000,00 w16 =4000,00		. W25		
		w17 =3000.00	•	W27	= 0.0	,
TRIM DEFLECTION ANGLES	•			•		
***************************************	THAJ. FLIGHT	(1) (2)	(3)	DELTA (4)	(5) (6) (7)
	•	*********		• • • • • • • • •		***********
,	· 1 25.0	9.78 -1.74 33.08 -1.06	14.90 42.70	0.0		5.23 -7.99 6.67 -21.94
	. 3 50.0 . 4 60.0	66.66 -3.34 120.64 -11.54	91.91 180.24	0.0		1.27 -30.47 2.57 -44.74
•	. 5 65.0 . 6 70.0	110.11 18.68	266.69 166.00	0.0	0.0 1	3.68 -48.51 8.80 -75.08
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. 7 75.0 . 8 80.0	145.36 3.76 152.93 -8.84	269.46 350.07	0.0		1.97 -76.35 7.84 -86.62
	. 9 40.0	19.19 21.37 3.82 -2.05		0.0		1.65 -74.64 0.66 1.08
	11 110.0 12 140.0	4.01 -2.18 8.61 -4.25	3.75 0.63	0.0	0.0 -	0.88 2.53 2.07 4.59
		TOP YAW	PITCH	YA d < SRM		ERON RUDDER
		•	•			
	•				•	
CASE H				•	•	
***	:		-			, ·
SYSTEM DYNAMICS PARAMETERS						
		IS TORQUE = . 2500 IS TORQUE = .+700				
PERFORMANCE CRITERION PARA	METERS	w11 =3000.00		w21		
	WEIGHTING	w12 =3000.00 w13 =3000.00		. W22 :	= 0.0	
	FACTORS	#14 =3000.00 #15 =3000.00		#24 #25	= 0.0	
		W16 =+000.00 W17 ≃3000.00		W26 W27		
	*					
					•	
TRIM DEFLECTION ANGLES	THAU. FLIGHT			DELTA		urtining. Samuel a <u>l</u> antina
	PT. TIME	(1) (2)	(3)	(4) 	(5) (6	5) (7) Sa.
	1 25.0	-5.59 1.71	-9.74	0.0		10.21
,	. 2 40.0 . 3 50.0	20.28 / 2.67 52.40 0.91	24.34 70.27	0.0	0.0 33	3.26 -25.58
	4 60±0 4 5 65±0	105.55 -6.62	155.85	0.0	0.0 122	-23 -40.10 -44.49
	7 75.0	99.64 21.11 134.07 6.97	148.80	0.0 0.0	0.0 20	3.17 -69.66 3.82 -71.64
,	- 8 80.0, - 9 90.0	141.24 -5.05 14.93 21.52	353.35	0.0	0.0 53	.52 -69.22
	. 10 100.0 . 11 110.0	7.82 -6.45 13.93 +9.97	-27.65 -31.55	0.0	0.0 4	29 23.70 .88 51.97
	12 140.0	105.21 -50.95	-94.65	0.0	0.0 50	0.00 95.29

4.3 OPTIMUM FEEDBACK CONTROL AND PERFORMANCE

The vector-matrix equations defining the linear stochastic optimum control problem and its solution are given in Section 3.4. These equations entail computation of the matrices F, M, K, P from the matrices A, B, C, E, G, H, V, W, Q, R defining the optimum control problem. In order to simplify the feedback design, the matrices F, M, K, P are partitioned as follows:

$$F = \begin{bmatrix} F_{x} & F_{z} \\ 6 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$K = \begin{bmatrix} K_{x} \\ K_{z} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 6 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

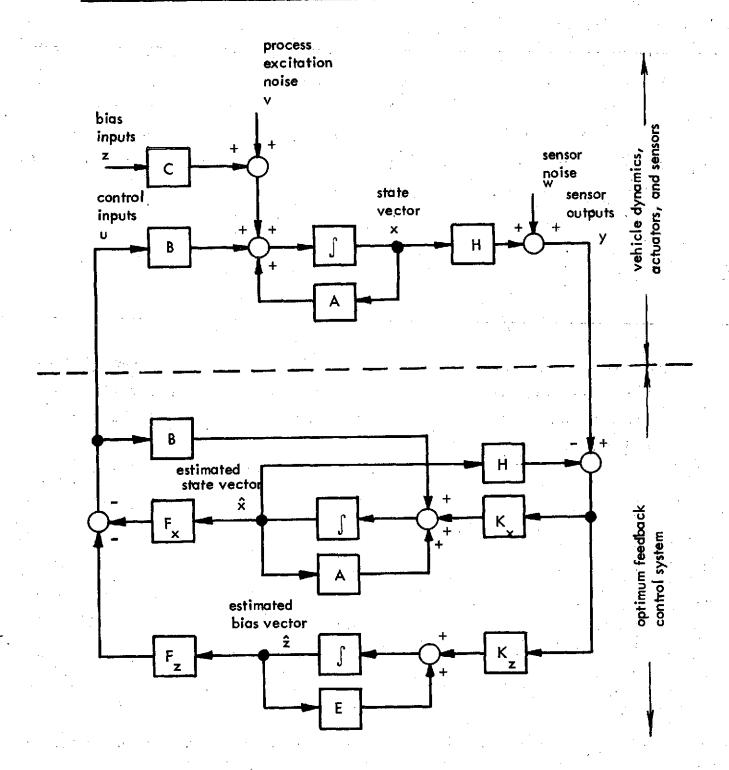
$$P = \begin{bmatrix} P_{1} & P_{2} \\ P'_{2} & P_{3} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 6 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

A block diagram of the complete closed loop system in terms of the matrices listed above is given in Figure 4.7. The lower half of the block diagram depicts the optimum feedback control system.

For the lateral control of the Space Shuttle the state vector $\, {\bf x} \,$, control vector $\, {\bf u} \,$, bias vector $\, {\bf z} \,$, and observation vector $\, {\bf y} \,$ are defined to be

$$x = \begin{bmatrix} y \\ \varphi \\ \psi \\ v \\ side velocity \\ roll rate \\ yaw rate \end{bmatrix} side slip \\ z = \begin{bmatrix} \beta \\ T \\ y_b \\ T_r \\ b \end{bmatrix} side slip \\ roll bias torque \\ roll bias torque \\ 82 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \delta_1 \\ \delta_2 \\ yaw \\ \delta_3 \\ pitch \\ \delta_4 \\ yaw \\ pitch \\ \delta_5 \\ \delta_6 \\ aileron \\ rudder \end{bmatrix}$$

Figure 4.7 Block Diagram of Closed Loop System with Optimum Feedback Control



The vehicle dynamics used in the optimum control design are for the first trajectory point (flight time = $25 \, \mathrm{sec}$). The elements of the matrices A , B , C were computed from the data in Appendix B using the equations in Section 4.1. It should be noted that the results in this section are for the case of no dorsal fins and the results in Section 4.2 include the effect of the dorsal fins. For the first trajectory point the difference in the two cases is minor. Since y is assumed to be a subvector of x , the elements of the observation matrix H are either 0 or 1 where a value of 1 in column t indicates that t is one of the measured quantities. The relative weighting matrices Q and R in the performance criterion (3.82) are selected by the control designer with the goal of optimizing the closed loop performance. The particular approach adopted for this problem is to select Q and R of the form

Q = Diag {
$$y_{\text{max}}^{-2}$$
, $\varphi_{\text{max}}^{-2}$, ψ_{max}^{-2} , v_{max}^{-2} , v_{max}^{-2} , v_{max}^{-2} , v_{max}^{-2} }
$$R = Diag \{ v_{\text{l max}}^{-2}, \dots, v_{\text{l max}}^{-2} \}$$

The parameter σ in the performance criterion (3.82) is varied until an acceptable "trade off" is achieved between the closed loop performance and the level of control effort. For this example $\sigma = 1$ and the maximum values of the state variables and control deflections used in the performance criterion are listed below.

$$y_{max} = 10 \, \text{m}$$

$$\phi_{max} = 0.01 \, \text{rad}$$

$$\psi_{max} = 0.01 \, \text{rad}$$

$$v_{max} = 5 \, \text{m/sec}$$

$$j = 1, \dots, 7$$

$$p_{max} = 0.1 \, \text{rad/sec}$$

$$r_{max} = 0.1 \, \text{rad/sec}$$

The matrix V defining the state excitation noise spectral density is assumed to be diagonal with

$$V_{tt} = 0$$
 $t = 1, 2, 3$

$$V_{44} = (2v_{max})^{2}$$

$$V_{55} = (0.1p_{max})^{2}$$

$$V_{66} = (0.1r_{max})^{2}$$

For this example the matrices G and E defining the noise model associated with the bias inputs are

G = Diag [0.1, 0.1 ×
$$10^{14}$$
, 0.1 × 10^{14}]
E = Diag [-0.01, -0.01, 0.01]

The th diagonal element of G is roughly equal to the maximum value of z_t squared. The negative diagonal elements in E provide a small amount of damping in the noise model which is required in order that the covariance matrix P_3 corresponding to the bias vector z does not become infinite. The observation noise spectral density matrix is assumed to have the form

W = Diag
$$[\sigma_y^2, \sigma_{\varphi}^2, \sigma_{\psi}^2, \sigma_p^2, \sigma_r^2]$$

The standard deviation σ_y defines the level of noise associated with the measurement of y and the other standard deviations are similarly defined. By varying the standard deviations of the sensor noise as part of the design procedure, different Kalman filter designs are obtained. For the final Kalman filter design in this example

$$\sigma_{y} = 0.1 y_{\text{max}}$$

$$\sigma_{\varphi} = 0.1 \varphi_{\text{max}}$$

$$\sigma_{\psi} = 0.1 \psi_{\text{max}}$$

$$\sigma_{p} = 0.01 p_{\text{max}}$$

$$\sigma_{r} = 0.01 r_{\text{max}}$$

The numerical values of these matrices defining the optimum control problem are given in Figure 4.8(a).

A computer program entitled Linear Systems Design (LSD) was used to design the optimum feedback system. The LSD program solves the equations for the optimum control solution given in Section 3.4.1. The resulting matrices M_1 , M_2 , F_x , F_z used to design the deterministic quadratic optimum control are shown in Figure 4.8(b). Similarly, the resulting matrices P_1 , P_2 , P_3 , K_x , K_z used to design the Kalman filter are shown in Figure 4.8(c).

The performance achieved by the feedback control system was simulated for the different designs. The control deflections as a function of time were plotted and are shown Figures 4.9 and 4.10. Note the SRM deflections δ_4 and δ_5 are not plotted since in the current investigation it is assumed that the SRM are not gimballed. The dynamic response in Figures 4.9 and 4.10 is for the case where the vehicle starts from the trim condition for

$$\beta = 1.20^{\circ}$$
 $T_{r_b} = 3.02 \times 10^{6} \text{ N-m}$
 $T_{y_b} = 0. \text{ N-m}$

to which correspond the deflection angles

$$\delta_1 = -6.63^{\circ}$$
 $\delta_2 = 7.35^{\circ}$
 $\delta_3 = -11.27^{\circ}$
 $\delta_6 = 2.65^{\circ}$
 $\delta_7 = -12.11^{\circ}$

The initial trim solution shown above is indicated by the straight lines in Figures 4.9 and 4.10. The effect of a 2° step change in the sideslip angle causing an increase from $\beta=1.20^\circ$ to $\beta=3.20^\circ$ was simulated. The transient response curves show the performance of the control system in achieving the new trim solution. The curves in Figure 4.9 (a) are for the case of complete state feedback which assumes that the state of the process can be estimated perfectly (i.e., $H=\mathcal{I}$, V=W=0, $\hat{x}=x$). This is not realistic but provides an upper bound on the performance as the estimation capability of the Kalman filter improves.

Observe in this case that the control deflections change discontinuaously due to a step change in β . This does not occur when the Kalman filter is included. The curves for the remaining cases show the performance when different Kalman filter designs are used. The different designs correspond to different values of the W matrix as shown below

W = Diag [
$$\sigma_y^2$$
, σ_{φ}^2 , σ_{ψ}^2 , σ_p^2 , σ_r^2]

Figure	σ _y	$\sigma_{oldsymbol{arphi}}$	$\sigma_{oldsymbol{\psi}}$	σ _p	$\sigma_{\mathbf{r}}$
4.10b	10	.01	.01	.1	. 1
4.10c	10	.01	.01	.01	.01
4.11	1	.001	.001	.001	.001

The value of W in Figure 4.8 (a) and the matrices in Figure 4.8 (c) correspond to the Kalman filter design used in Figure 4.9.

In Section 3.4.1 a convergence property relating the optimum control approach and the trim control approach is given by (3.117). A demonstration of this property for the lateral control problem of the Space Shuttle is given below. Trajectory point number 1 occurring at 25 seconds after launch is shown in which the roll and yaw bias torques due to misalignment of the solid rocket motors are assumed to be

roll bias torque =
$$3.02 \times 10^6$$
 (N-m)
yaw bias torque = 0

The control vectors $\mathbf{u}_{\mathbf{X}}(\infty)$, $\mathbf{u}_{\mathbf{Z}}(\infty)$, and $\mathbf{u}(\infty)$ obtained by the optimum control approach have been computed in this case for three different values of σ (1., 0.1, 0.01) and are listed in Table 4.4. The computations were performed according to (3.94), (3.95), (3.98)–(3.102) where the control weighting matrix R was chosen to be and where I denotes the identity matrix.

$$R = 25I$$

The trim solution or limiting solution for $\sigma=0$ was computed using the TRIMS program and is also listed in Table 4.4. An examination of Table 4.4 illustrates that the steady state control level $u(\infty)$ for the optimum control solution approaches the trim solution as σ approaches zero.

(a) Definition of Linear Stochastic Optimum Control Problem

```
.16920E+01 0.
.16920E+01 0.
.11760E+00 0.
0. 0.
             0. -10000E+01 -.83330E+02

0. -.83330E+02

-.12300E-01 0. -.95400E+02

-.13040E-02 -.67560E-02 .15330E-01

-31340E-03 .14470E-01 -.11980E-02
```

(b) Deterministic Quadratic Optimum Control Design (Complete State Feedback)

```
-0.158639E 00
                                                                                  0.445554E 02
                                                 0.378119E 01
                -0.563500F 01
                                 0.762735E 00
 0.27433HE 00
                                -0.585306E 04
                                                -0.13804HE 03
                                                                0.389273E 04
                                                                                  0.157787E 04
                0.681854E 04
-0.563500E 01
                               , 0.676011E 04
                                                  0.2113538 02
                                                                -0.392709E 04
                                                                                 -0.848510E 04
                -0.5H530AE 04
 0.7627376 UU
                                                                                  0.106545E 04
                -0.13804HE 03
                                0,211353E 02
                                                 50 3566806°0
                                                                -0.800357E 01
 0.378119E 01
                                                                                  0.783438E 04
                 U.386273E 04
                                -0.3927096 04
                                                -0.800357E 01
                                                                 0.502995E 04
-U.158639E UO
                                                                                  0.574432E 05
                                                                 0.783438E 04
                 0.157787E U4
                                -0.848510E 04
                                                 0.106545€ 04
 0.4455546 02
                -0.127343E 02
                                 0.1369576-06
                                                  0.3057018-06
                 0.193046E 04
                                -0.175135E-04
                                                 -0.4621736-04
                                 0.344119E=05
                                                  0.8021228-05
                -0.332043E 03
        M2 -
                                 0.109665E-04
                                                  0.2975476-04
                -0.124515£ U#
                                                  0.6210676-05
                -0.141713E 03
                                 0.32355aE-04
                                 0.182085E-03
                                                  0.365003E-03
                -0.149686E U5
                                                                0.605653E 01
-0.580465E 01
-0-24224nt-02
                 0.119613E 02
                                 0.157240E 01 -0.656341E-01
                                                                                ~0.717104E 02
                 0.10554IE 02
                                 0.1751026 02
-0.513893E-02
                                                -0.123552£ 00
                                                                                 -0.176404E 03
 0.2432956-02
                 0.731637E 01
                                -0.746488E 01
                                                  0.504930E-01
                                                                 0.958743E 01
                                                                                  0.155895€ 02
 0 . ú
                 0.0
                                 0.0
                                                  0.0
                                                                 0.0
                                                                                  0.0
 0.0
                 0.0
                                 0.0
                                                  0.0
                                                                 0.0
                                                                                  0.0
                 -0.282727E 01 0.193339E 01 0.149504E 00 -0.288419E 01 0.147035E 02 -0.560701E 01 -0.444370E 00 0.122703E 02
                -0.282727E 01
                                                                                  0.158991E 01
 0.6114206-02
-0.179980E-01
                                                                                 -0.374812E 02
                 0.5418558 00
                                  0.296517E-07
                                                 -0.166160c-07
                  0.187014E 01
                                -0.586262E-07
                                                 -0.625121E-07
                -0.117112E 01
                                 0.696390E-07
                                                  0.3336166-07
```


(c) Kalman Fister Design

```
.44244E+01 -.78062E-04 -.77003E-04 .98272E+01 -.25592E-03 .45855E-04 
-.78062E-04 .24450E-04 .23735E-04 -.42155E-03 .93877E-06 -.67372E-05 
-.77003E-04 .23735E-04 .24434E-04 -.41794E-03 -.53273E-07 -.67546E-05 
.98278E+01 -.42155E-03 -.41794E-03 .43977E+02 -.17384E-02 .27358E-03 
-.25592E-03 .93807E-06 -.53273E-07 -.17384E-02 .14250E-04 -.17866E-06 
.45855E-04 -.67372E-05 -.67546E-05 .27358E-03 -.17866E-06 .40175E-05
```

```
--12735E+00 --58636E+06 -11444E+07
-.11593E-03 -.88900E+03 -.13900E+04
                                                 -67931E+00
                                                            .77186E+07 -.10807E+08
-,11413E-03 -,92330E+03 -,14021E+04
                                                             .94366E+14 -.12756E+15
                                                 .77186E+07
-.49321E+00 -.30518E+07
                        .53063E+07
                                                -.10809E+08 -.12756E+15 .20316E+15
-.19722E-03
            -24128E+04
                         +92674E+02
 -69539E-04
             +55174E+03
                        .84891E+03
```

```
.44244E+01 -:78062E+02 -.77003E+02 -.25592E+03 .45855E+02
-.78062E-04 .24450E+02 .23735E+02 .93807E+00 -.67372E+01
-.77003E-04 .23735E+02 .24434E+02 -.53273E-01 -.67546E+01
.98272E+01 -.42155E+03 -.41794E+03 -.17384E+04 .27358E+03
-.25592E-03 .93807E+00 -.53273E-01 .14250E+02 -.17866E+00
.45855E-04 -.67372E+01 -.67546E+01 -.17866E+00 .40175E+01
```

```
K = -.12735E+00 -.11593E+03 -.11413E+03 -.19722E+03 .69539E+02 .55174E+09 .55174E+09 .11444E+07 -.13900E+10 -.14021E+10 .92674E+08 .84891E+09
```

Figure 4.9 Dynamic Response for a 2° Step in Sideslip Angle



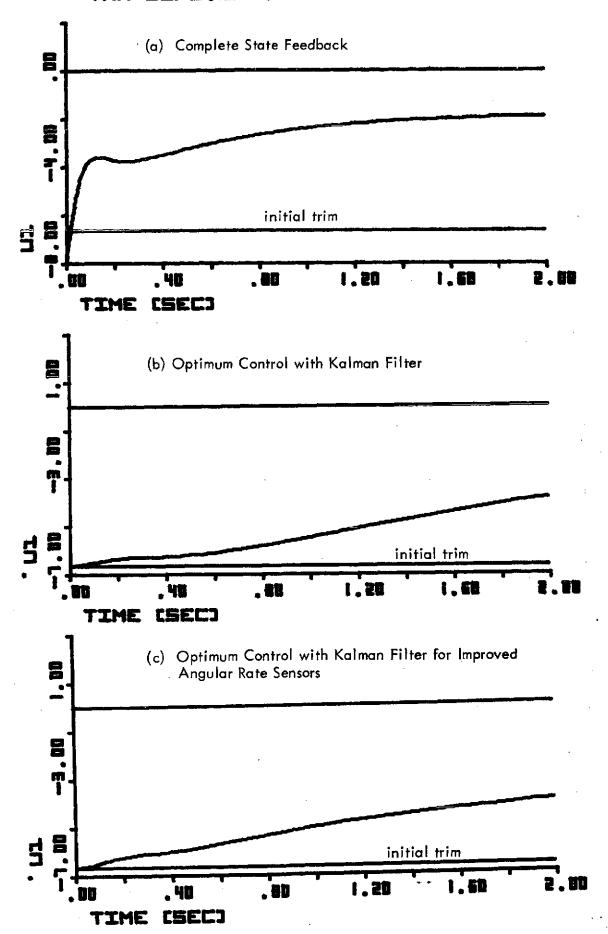
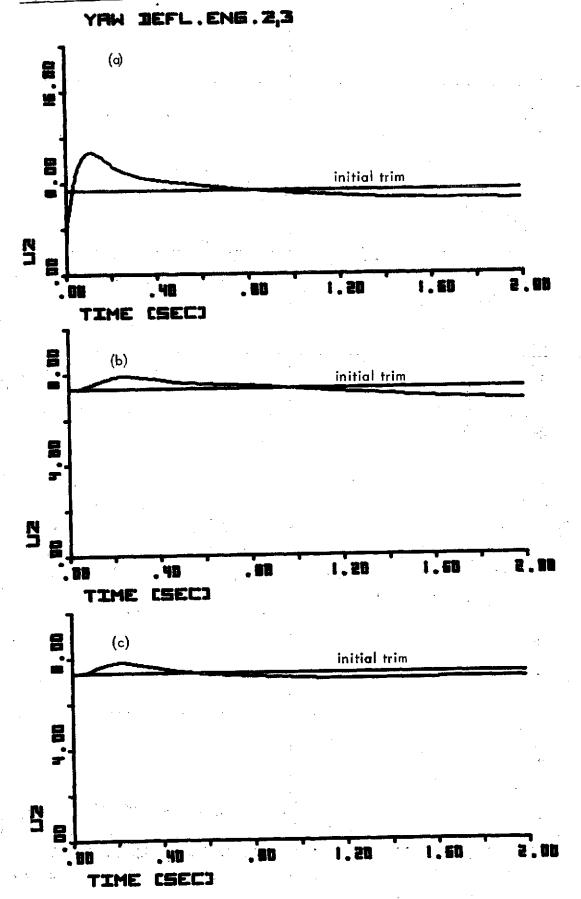


Figure 4.9, continued - 2 -



PITCH BEFL.ENG. 2,3

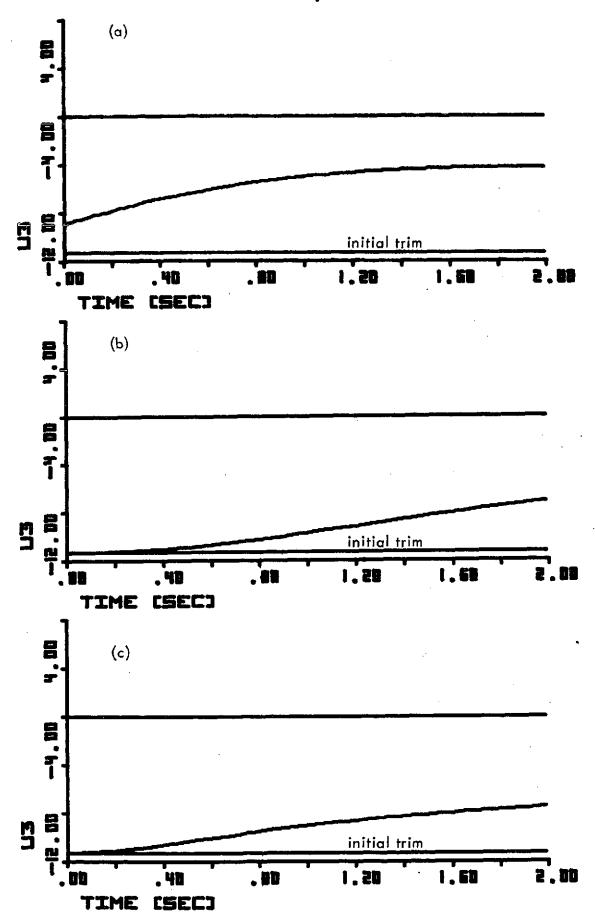


Figure 4.9, continued - 4 -

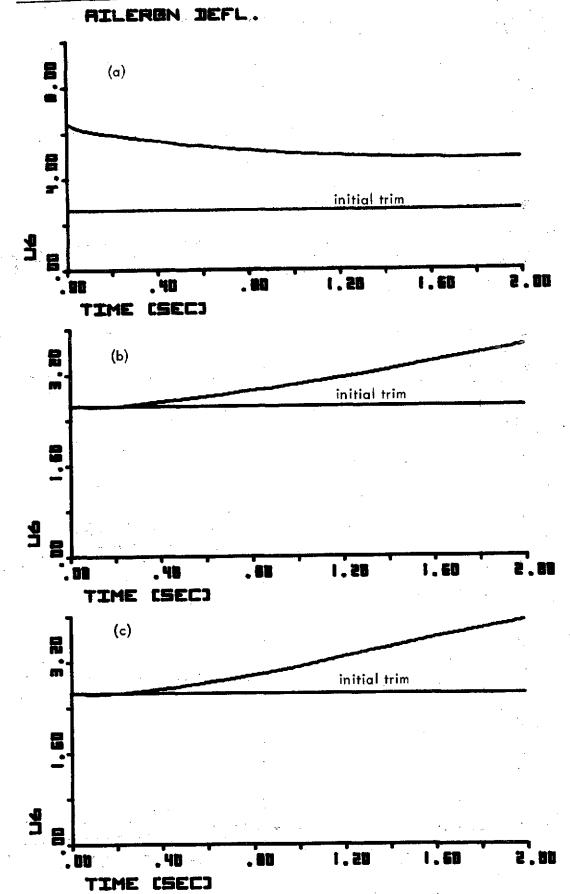


Figure 4.9, continued - 5 -

RUDDER DEFL.

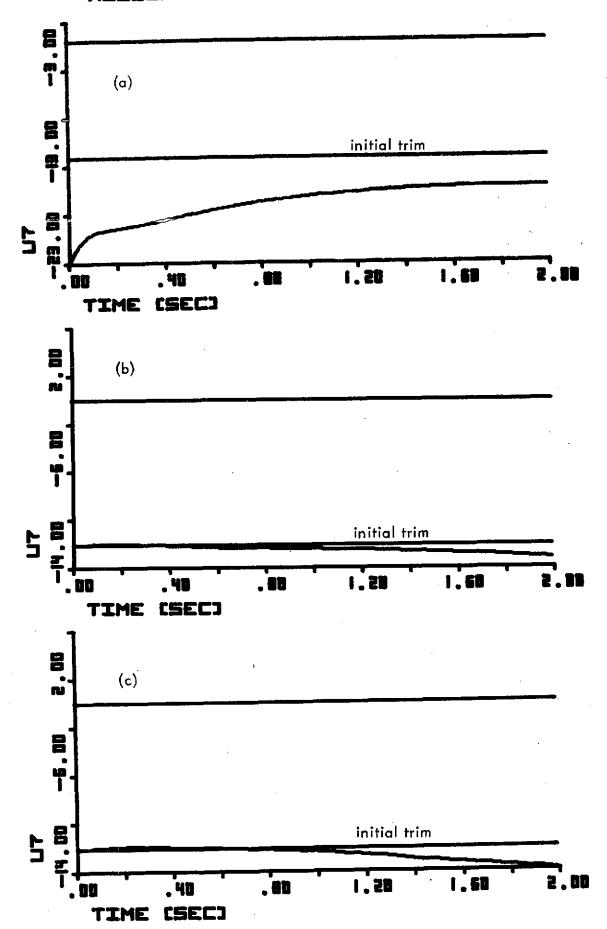
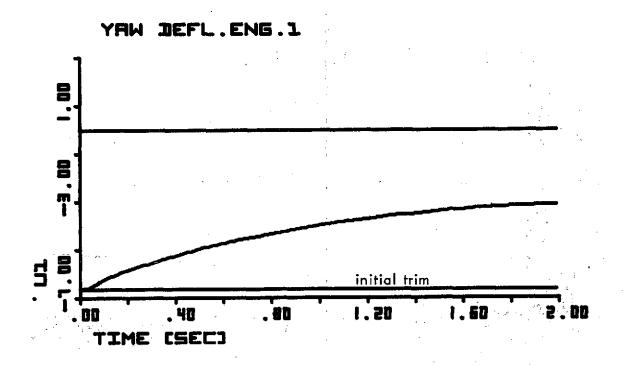


Figure 4.10 Dynamic Response of Optimum Control with Improved Kalman
Filter for a 2° Step in Sideslip Angle



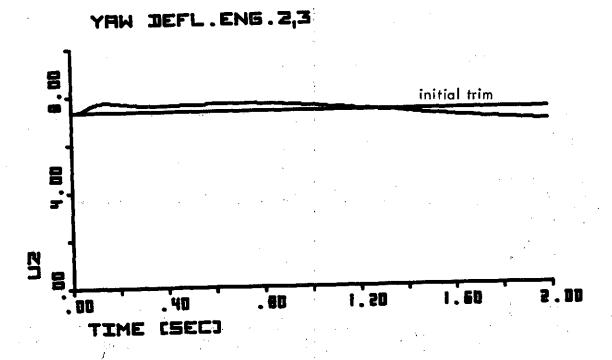
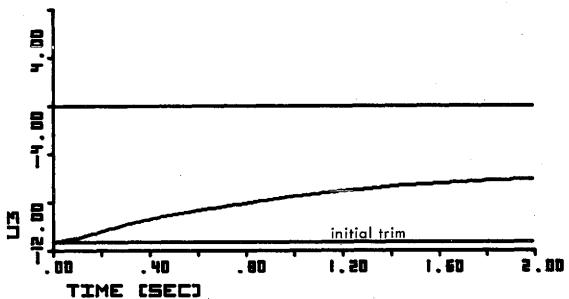


Figure 4.10, continued - 2 -







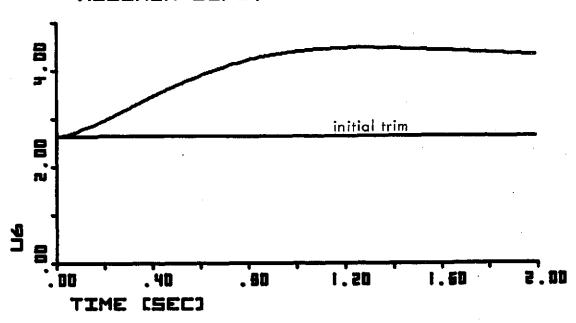


Figure 4.10, continued -3-

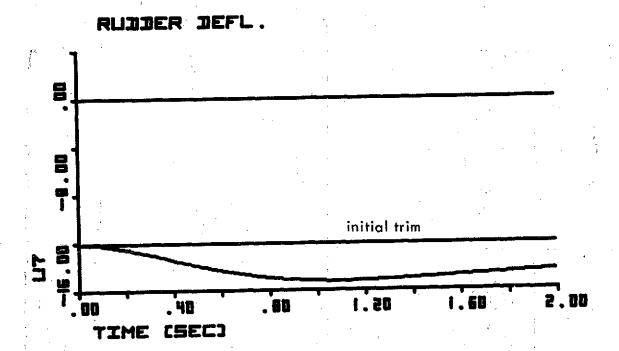


Table 4.6 Convergence of Optimum Steady State Control Level to
Trim Control as Control Weighting Decreases

$$\sigma = 1 \qquad \sigma = 0.1 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad (trim solution) \\ \sigma = 0 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.1 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.1 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0$$

$$\sigma = 0.01 \qquad \sigma = 0.01$$

5. CONCLUSIONS AND FUTURE WORK

Solutions to the trim problem can be efficiently calculated by the TRIMS program using the numerical methods described in Section 3.1. The results of this investigation indicate that numerical solution by the Newton-Raphson method is preferable to the steepest descent method because it yields faster convergence and does not require the user to specify an iteration step size σ . If the initial guess of the solution used to start the Newton-Raphson method is not in the region of convergence then the method may not converge or may converge to the wrong solution. In this case the steepest descent method should be used for the first few iterations to generate a good starting solution to the Newton-Raphson method. This hybrid method could be implemented in the TRIMS program with minor modifications. However, it appears that for most practical trim problems an initial guess of $\delta = 0$ is always in the region of convergence.

For the linear trim problem, a diagonal weighting matrix R in the quadratic performance criterion is sufficient in finding the "best" trim solution with respect to the limits on the deflection angles. Introducing nonzero values for the off-diagonal elements of R complicates the selection of the performance criterion and does not lead to a better trim solution than could be obtained by use of a diagonal matrix. Starting from the trim solution for a given diagonal R matrix, consider the problem of searching for a more desirable trim solution. The penalty function method for varying the diagonal elements of R is a viable approach for improving the trim solution that is easy to use. The penalty function method would be considerably facilitated if the computer computation of the trim solution is performance in a conversational mode of operation rather than a batch mode. In the former case, the user can examine the trim solution and then immediately try a new R matrix. The process can be repeated in a single sitting as many times as is necessary.

The lateral trim solution in Figure 4.6 indicates that the Space Shuttle configuration does not have sufficient control authority when the SRM engines are not gimballed. (The improvement in the trim solution obtained by gimballing the SRM engines is an area for future study which can be performed by the TRIMS program with minor modifications to the block data subroutine.) If the constraint of zero net side force (i.e., Y = 0) is eliminated and the vehicle is only trimmed in roll and yaw, the maximum control deflections decrease by

roughly an order-of-magnitude. In this case the trim solution is within the deflection limits. Hence, the control requirements increase significantly with the addition of the trim requirement Y=0. Maintaining Y=0 is not as critical as zero net roll and yaw torques because angular errors are multiplied by the vehicle velocity in computing the displacement from the nominal trajectory. This suggests removing the trim condition Y=0 entirely or replacing it by $|Y| < \epsilon$. The value of ϵ depends on how much side displacement error is acceptable. By varying the weighting matrix R in the performance criterion with flight time rather than holding it constant, significant improvement in the trim solution might be achieved. The problem of realizing a trim solution for a time-varying R matrix must also be considered.

Only the steady-state performance of the control system for bias inputs is considered in the trim calculation. The dynamic or transient response of the controls for fluctuating inputs must also be considered in the overall system design. For the nonlinear trim problem, the index of controllability defined in Section 3.3.2 is a quantitative measure for selecting the trim solution that results in the most controllable system with respect to the dynamic response problem. An integral E proportional to the control energy is defined in Section 3.3.1 and is computed using the controllability Grammian W. Another measure for selecting the trim solution is given by the value of E. If the trim problem is linear, then the value of the controllability index or E does not vary with the trim solution.

The basic question in studying the dynamic response problem is: "What is the maximum deflection of each control for the possible fluctations in the disturbance inputs?" One possible approach to the dynamic response problem is to examine the values of \mathbf{E}_t , where \mathbf{E}_t denotes the energy expended by the tth control to return the vehicle to trim. The values \mathbf{E}_t can be readily computed from the controllability Grammain \mathbf{W} . Although this approach has potential in gaining insight into dynamic response problem, it possesses two major limitations. First, there is no simple relationship between the energy \mathbf{E}_t and the maximum value of the transient response curve showing the variation in the control deflection angle with time. Second, the control signal corresponding to \mathbf{E}_t cannot be realized by a linear feedback control system. The trim problem concerns only the static performance and can be studied without considering the detailed design of the feedback control system. The dynamic response problem, however, concerns the closed-loop transient response and is strongly dependent on the design of the feedback control system.

The most realistic method and possibly the only practical method for studying the dynamic response problem is to design the control system and simulate the closed-loop performance. The application of optimum control theory provides a method for the design of a linear feedback control system that can solve both the trim problem and the dynamic response problem. The correlation between the trim solution and the optimum control solution derived in Section 3.4.1 indicates how the solution to the trim problem can be used to select the proper control weighting R in performance criterion of the optimum control approach. This saves design time since the trim problem is easier to solve. A computer program entitled Linear System Design (LSD) was developed at Singer-Kearfott that is capable of computing the optimum feedback system and simulating the closed-loop performance. Since LSD is a conversational program with an automated plotting capability, many different designs can be studied efficiently. An example illustrating the use of LSD to design an optimum feedback system for the lateral control of the Space Shuttle during ascent is described in Section 4.3. It is recommended a more extensive design effort be pursued using the optimum control approach.

APPENDIX A VECTOR NOTATION AND DIFFERENTIATION

In this appendix the notation used for handling differentiation with respect to vector quantities is reviewed for reference purposes. This notation is useful in describing the solution to the trim control problem.

Let x and y denote an n dimensional and an m dimensional (column) vector, respectively. Further, let α denote a scalar function of x and y and let f denote a vector function of x and y where the dimension of f is g.

$$x = \begin{bmatrix} x_t \\ \vdots \\ x_n \end{bmatrix} \qquad v = \begin{bmatrix} y_t \\ \vdots \\ y_m \end{bmatrix} \qquad f = f(x, y) \qquad \alpha = a(x, y)$$

Differentiation of a vector by a scalar results in a (column) vector defined by

$$\dot{x} = dx/dt = \begin{bmatrix} dx_{i}/dt \\ \vdots \\ dx_{n}/dt \end{bmatrix}$$

On the other hand, differentiation of a scalar by a vector results in a row vector defined by

$$\partial \alpha / \partial x = [\partial \alpha / \partial x_1, \partial \alpha / \partial x_2, \dots, \partial \alpha / \partial x_n]$$

The second partial of the scalar α with respect to x and y

$$\frac{2}{\partial \alpha} / \partial x \partial y = \partial / \partial y (\partial \alpha / \partial x)'$$

is an n by m matrix whose t th element is defined by

$$(\partial^2 \alpha / \partial x \partial y)_{ij} = \partial^2 \alpha / \partial x_i \partial y_i$$

Differentiation of the vector function f with respect to the vector x is a p by n matrix whose ijth element is defined by

$$(\partial f/\partial x)_{ij} = \partial f_i/\partial x_j$$

Consider the scalar formed by the inner product of $\,f\,$ and a constant vector $\,\lambda$ of dimension $\,p\,$. The second partial of this scalar with respect to $\,\times\,$ and $\,y\,$

$$\partial^2(\chi'f)/\partial x \partial y = \chi'(\partial f/\partial x \partial y)$$

is an n by m matrix whose t jth element is given by

$$\left[\lambda'\left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial \times \partial y}\right)\right]_{i,j} = \sum_{k=1}^{p} \lambda_k \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial \times \partial y}\right)_{kij}$$

The quantity of $\partial f/\partial x \partial y$ is a tensor whose ktJth element is defined by

$$(\partial f/\partial x \partial y)_{kij} = \partial f_k/\partial x_i \partial y_i$$

APPENDIX B PARAMETERS OF SPACE SHUTTLE DYNAMICS

The equations defining the lateral-direction dynamics of the Space Shuttle during ascent through the atmosphere were derived in Section 4.1. The parameters required to compute the matrix coefficients in the linear equations of motion (4.10) are given in this appendix. The list of parameters appearing below indicates the parameter symbol, value, units, and a brief description. The data is given for twelve different points or flight times along the ascent trajectory and was furnished by Dr. S. Winder of MSFC.

In the column labeled VALUE, there appears either the numerical value or the word "table" or is left blank. The word "table" denotes that the numerical value varies with flight time and the twelve different values are listed in the tables at the end of this appendix. A blank denotes that the value of the parameter has not been specified. The unspecified parameters are the location and thrust of the SRM engines and the stability derivative C Most likely C is small and is assumed to be zero in this investigation. It is further assumed that the SRM engines are not gimballed but the provision for including the SRM engine deflections is incorporated into the equations.

The stability derivatives $C_{\ell p}$, C_{np} , $C_{\gamma r}$, $C_{\ell r}$, C_{nr} were not included in the data furnished by MSFC. Their values listed below are rough estimates based on the vehicle configuration. These stability derivatives are not used in computing the trim solution but are required for the study of dynamic response.

LATERAL TRIM PARAMETERS

SYMBOÙ	VALUE	UNITS	DESCRIPTION
×ı	0	m)	
у ₁	0	m }	x, y, z positions of (top, orbiter) engine 1
z _]	0	m	da d
× ₂	0	m)	
у ₂	1.346	m }	x, y, z positions of (right orbiter) engine 2
^z 2	- 6.68	m	
×3	0	m)	
y ₃	- 1.346	. m	x, y, z positions of (left orbiter) engine 3
^z 3	- 6.68		
× ₄		m .)	
y ₄	·	m	x, y, z, positions of (right SRM) engine 4
^z 4		m	
× ₅		m)	· · · ·
у ₅		m	x, y, z position of (left SRM) engine 5
z 5		m	
×cg	table	m }	
У _{сд}	0	m	x, y, z position of center of gravity
z cg	table	m	
× _{mrp}	21.6	m	
y _{mrp}	0	m .	x, y, z position of moment reference point
^z mr p	- 1.47	m	105

q	tabl e	$new./m^2$	dynamic pressure
S	317.73	m ²	reference area
Ь	28.322	m	reference length
V	table	m/sec	velocity of the vehicle relative to the air
V _y	tab le	m/sec	side component of V (side wind velocity)
F	table	New.	thrust per orbiter engine
F _{SRM}		New.	thrust per SRM engine
С _{уβ}	table	-	stability derivative
CLB	table		stability derivative
C _{nβ}	table	-	stability derivative
ΔC _{yβ}	table	· -	change in $C_{y\beta}$ due to dorsal fins
ΔC	table	-	change in C _{LB} due to dorsal fins
^{(ΔC} nβ ⁾ AFT	, table	-	change in C _{nβ} due to aft dorsal fin
(ΔC _{nβ}) _{FORWARD}	table		change in $C_{noldsymbol{eta}}$ due to forward dorsal fin
С У _{ба}		-	stability derivative
$^{c}{}_{\iota_{\delta^{a}}}$	table	-	stability derivative
C _n ôa	table	-	stability derivative
C _{y._{ôr}}	table	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	stability derivative
$^{C}\iota_{\delta r}$	table		stability derivative
C _n	table	_	stability derivative
C	01	-	stability derivative
C _{np}	- 0.03	. <u>-</u>	stability derivative
C ^{yr}	0.	-	stability derivative

C _{lr}	0.022	-	stability derivative
Cnr	- 0.11	-	stability derivative
c	20.	m .	length of mean aerodynamic cord
m	table	Kg	vehicle mass
I _×	table	Kg-m ²	vehicle moment of inertia about x axis
I _y	table	Kg-m ²	vehicle moment of inertia about y axis
$I_{\mathbf{z}}$	table	Kg-m ²	vehicle moment of inertia about z axis
g	table	m/sec ²	acceleration of gravity
cos θ	table	-	cosine of nominal pitch angle
$\sin \theta_{0}$	table	-	sine of nominal pitch angle
Q	table	rad/sec	nominal pitch rate
U	table	m/sec	nominal velocity along x axis
W	table	m/sec	nominal velocity along z axis
$\delta_{t extsf{max}}$	30	deg	maximum allowable rocket engine deflection (t =1,,
δ _{ó max}	table	deg	maximum allowable aileron deflection
^δ 7 max	table	deg	maximum allowable rudder deflection
δ ₆	G	m ²	reference area for drag induced by alleron control
δ ₇	0	m ²	reference area for drag induced by rudder control
c _{D6}	0	. -	drag coefficient for aileron control
C _{D7}	0	-	drag coefficient for rudder control
Cup	- 0.1	-	stability derivative
Cnp	- 0.03	-	stability derivative
Cyr	0.0	- t	stability derivative
cu	0.022		stability derivative
C _{nr}	- 0.11	-	stability derivative

DATA: Stability Derivatives

(all data/radian)

flight time (sec)	C _{y_{ôa}}	C _{ℓδα}	C _n δα	C y _{ðr}	C _ℓ _{δr}	C n δr	Сув	с _и в	С _{пВ}
25	.0	0430	.0458	.504	.273	510	- 1.66	283	.302
40	,0	0458	.0444	.408	.265	489	- 1.68	285	.315
50	.0	0487	.0430	. 462	.259	473	- 1 <i>.7</i> 0	286	.325
60	.0	0544	.0358	.394	.215	388	- 1.83	291	. 404
65	.0	0630	.0344	.319	.181	310	- 1.99	29 8	. 468
70	.0	0630	.0301	.300	. 173	345	- 2.05	326	.460
75	.0	0544	.0258	.292	.206	340	- 1.97	384	.344
80	.0	0458	.0244	.217	. 186	2 54	- 1.92	356	.266
90	.0	0286	.0172	. 132	. 105	137	- 1.93	299	.238
100	.0	0215	.00286	. 096 1	.055	105	- 2.03	246	.269
110	.0	0158	00286	.0749	.0406	- ,077	- 1.98	- , 196	.207
140	.0	00859	0114	.0573	.0286	061	- 1.60	122	0284

flight time (sec)	m (Kg)	I x (Kg-m ²)	Гу (Kg-m ²)	I (Kg-m ²)	× cg (m)	z cg (m)	F (New.)
25	.218E+7	.953E+8	.526E+ 9	.591E+9	23.345	- 1.58	1.650E+6
40	.201E+7	.856E+8	.490E+ 9	.547E+9	23.42	- 1.5847	1.760E+6
50	.190E+7	.794E+8	.468E+9	.519E+9	23.47	- 1.5914	1.825E+6
60	. 179E+7	.733E+8	.445E+ 9	.491E+9	23.52	- 1.5953	1.885E+6
65	. 174E+7	.702E+8	.434E+9	. 478E+ 9	23.545	- 1.5979	1.920E+6
7 0	. 169E+7	.671E+8	.423E+9	.464E+9	23.57	-1.60	1.940E+6
75	. 160E+7	.629E+8	.383E+9	. 420E+ 9	24.13	- 1.4626	1.970E+6
80	. 154E+7	.606E+8	.37 2 E+9	.405E+ 9	24.18	- 1.455	1.980E+6
90	. 144E+7	.559E+8	.348E+ 9	.375E+ 9	24.33	- 1.440	2.025E+6
100	. 133E+7	.512E+8	.326E+9	.346E+9	2 4.535	- 1.4327	2.040E+6
110	.122E+7	.466E+8	.303E+ 9	.317E+9	24.74	- 1.4255	2.060E+6
140	.914E+6	.3 2 9E+8	.234E+9	.228E+9	25.62	~ 1.400	2.070E+6

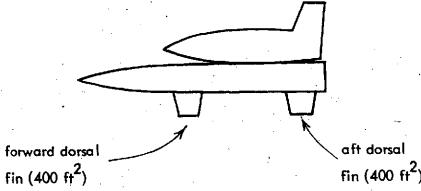
DATA: Trajectory Parameters

flight	V	У у	g	cos θ	$\sin \theta_{o}$	Q ₀	U _o	Wo	q
time (sec)	(m/sec)	(m/sec)	(m/sec ²)			(rad/sec)	(m/sec)	(m/sec)	(New/m ²)
25	95.4	2.0	9.8	012	1.0	203E-1	95.4	.279E+0	. 482E+4
40	150.	9.0	9.8	.050	.999	512E-2	149.	. 149E+3	.987E+4
50	190.	15.0	9.79	. 125	.992	.450E-2	186.	. 186 E+3	.134E+5
60	241.	24.0	9.78	. 222	.975	.112E-2	232.	.232E+3	. 174E+5
65	272.	29.0	9.78	. 274	.962	158E-1	257.	.257E+3	. 194E+5
70	305.	34.0	9.78	, 329	.944	.687E-1	283.	.283E+3	.212E+5
75	343.	40.0	9.77	. 384	.923	103E+0	310.	.310E+3	.226E+5
80	385.	44.0	9.77	. 449	.893	.412E-1	337.	.337E+3	.233E+5
90	486.	30.0	9.76	. 566	.824	227E-2	392.	.392E+3	.217E+5
100	612.	0.0	9.74	.664	.748	.301E-3	445.	.445E+3	. 165E+5
110	768.	0.0	9.73	.681	.732	851E-2	498.	.498E+3	.117E+5
140	1520.	0.0	9.68	.874	.486	100E-2	673.	.673E+3	.231E+4

DATA: Deflection Limits for Aerodynamic Surface Controls and Change in Stability Derivatives Due to Dorsal Fins

	⁶ 7 max			(all data / degrees)								
flight time (sec)	rudder hinge moment limit (deg)	δ 6 max aileron hinge moment limit (deg)	∆ C _{yβ}	ΔC _{Lβ}	(ΔC _{nβ}) _{AFT}	(ACng FORWARD						
2 5	no hinge limit	no hinge limit	011	.0031	.0064	004						
40	42.0	71.8	012	.0032	.0067	0044						
50	30.8	52.6	013	.0033	.0074	0048						
60 .	23.5	40.0	015	.0036	.0085	0056						
65	14.7	25.1	016	.0038	.0094	006						
70	8.19	14.1	017	.0042	.0104	006						
75	5.54	9.47	0165	.0042	.01	0058						
80	5.23	8.91	014	.0035	.0088	005						
90	6.27	10.69	0105	.0027	.0075	0044						
100	10.23	17.5	008	.0017	.005	0028						
110	19.67	33.64	006	.0014	.004	0022						
140	no hinge limit	no hinge limit	004	.001	.0028	0015						
* hard limits	± 30	40 up-15 down		·		/						

^{*} Hard deflection angle limit is used when less than hinge moment limit.



APPENDIX C TRIMS COMPUTER PROGRAM

1. PROGRAM USAGE

Input

The input data to the TRIMS program consists of punched cards. The data deck is divided into cases where for example each case computes the trim solution for different values of roll bias torque. There are seven punched cards per case with the first card containing the case title and the last card indicating whether another case follows or whether this is the last case to be run. A description of the information and format for punching these seven data cards per case is given in Table 1. A sample of an input data deck for a single case run is shown in Figure 1.

Output

The computer printout from the TRIMS program is a single page per case. The printout resulting from the data deck in Figure 1 is shown in Figure 2. The first part of the printout lists the information contained on the data cards and used to compute the trim solution. The trim solution is printed in a convenient tabular form with each row listing the seven trim angles in degrees for a particular flight time. The number of iterations required to compute the trim solution at each trajectory point is also indicated.

Options

Special options have been added to the program since the original development date of February, 1973. The purpose of these options is described in Table 2 including the modifications to the input data required to exercise these options.

TABLE 1: TRIMS PROGRAM INPUT DATA.

CARD	COLUMNS	VARIABLE	FORMAT	DESCRIPTION
TITLE CARD			•	. o
1	1-72	LINE	72A1	Descriptive case title.
CONTROL C	ARD			
1	1-5	IGRAD		<pre>= 1, use 1st order gradient method; = 2, use 2nd order gradient method.</pre>
1	11-20	EPS	E10.3	Upper bound used in the convergence criterion.
1	21-30	STEP	E10.3	Step size used in the 1st order gradient method; leave blank if 2nd order gradient method is used.
TRAJECTORY	CARD		,	
1	1-60	JPT	12 15	If trajectory point no. k, k=1,, 12, is to be used then punch a 1 in column 5k; otherwise punch a 0 in column 5k.
CARD CONT	AINING BIAS	TORQUES	•	
1	1-10	YBT	E10.0	Yaw bias torque.
1	11~20	RBT	E10.0	Roll bias torque.
CARDS CON	TAINING WEI	GHTING FA	CTORS	
1	1-70	WI	7E10.0	Seven weighting factors in performance criterion for adjusting maximum deflection angles.
2	1-70	W2	7E10.0	Seven weighting factor in performance criterion for adjusting aerodynamic (drag) and thrust losses due to trim.
CASE PARTIT	ION CARD			
1	1	I G Ø	75	{= 1, another case follows = 2, last case.

FIGURE 1: EXAMPLE OF INPUT TO TRIMS COMPUTER PROGRAM

STUDY OF	L	ATERAL.	THIN	4 FOR	SPACE	SHUTT	L F	NO S	RM BI	AS -		•
2 1	ì	0.0001		0.	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0. 3000.		0. 3000.		3000.		3000.	. 3	3000.	. 3	1000.		3000.
0.		0 •	•	0.		0.	•	•	<u> </u>	•		0 • 1

FIGURE 2: EXAMPLE OF OUTPUT FROM TRIMS COMPUTER PROGRAM

CASE 1 STUDY OF LATERAL TRIM FOR SPACE SHUTTLE NO SHM BIAS

COMPUTATION CONTROL PAPAMETERS		USE	2ÑD	01	RDE	ድ ፍጹ/	GRADIENT METHOD												
TRAJECTORY POINTS					U	PPÈR	BOUNE	USEE) IN	THE	CC	ONVER	GENCE	CRI	TERIO	4 =	0.100E-03		
FRANCIONI FOUNTS	1	ı	1	1		1	1.	1	1	1		1	1	1					
SYSTEM DYNAMICS PARAMETERS																			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		BIAS BIAS					0.0												
PERFORMANCE CRITERION PARAMETERS		•				•													
			W11 W12							W21 W22		0.0							
	GHTING	3	W13	= 3	000	.00				W23	=	0.0							
FAC	. TURS		W15	=3	000	.00				W25	=	0.0							
			W16 W17							W26 W27		0.0							

TRIM DEFLECTION ANGLES		.LAST	FLIGHT			_	DELTA					NO. OF
		PT.	TIME	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)		ITERATIONS
	• • • •			• • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	•••••	••••••	•	
	•	1	25.0	0.09	-0.00	0.13	0.0	0.0	0.10	-0.10	•	1
	•	2	40.0	0.45	-0.04	0.59	0.0	0.0	0.14	-0.26	•	1
,	•	3	50.0	0.87	-0.13	1.24	0.0	0.0	0.81	-0.26		ì
	•	4	60.0	1.58	-0.31	2.40	0.0	0.0	1.43	-0.36		1
	•	5	65.0	2.04	-0.48	3.50	0.0	0.0	1.88	-0.39	•	1
	•	6	70.0	1.71	0.02	2.57	0.0	0.0	0.25	-0.88	•	1
	•	7	75.0	2.26	-0.24	4.03	0.0	0.0	0.39	-0.89		ĺ
		8	80.0	2.42	-0.39	5.15	0.0	0.0	0.78	-1.03	•	1
		9	90.0	0.54	0.12	3.48	0.0	9.0	1.31	-0.94	•	1
,		10	100.0	-0.00	-0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.00	-0.00		. 1
		11	110.0	0.00	0.00	-0.00	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00		0
	•	12	140.0	0.00	0.00	-0.00	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	•	0
•	•										•	
	•••	• • • • • •	• • • • • • •	TOP	YAW	PITCH	YAW	PITCH	AILERON	RUDDER	• • • •	

TABLE 2: PROGRAM OPTIONS

Option 1 - The program has the capability of disregarding the first trim equality constraint. This equation corresponds to the trim condition of zero net force in the y-direction. To exercise this option change the nonzero values of JPT on the trajectory data card from positive numbers to negative numbers.

Option 2 - The program has the capability of computing the trim solution for the case where the aileron is not used. To exercise this option change the nonzero values of JPT on the trajectory data-card from a magnitude of 1 to a magnitude of 2 (i.e., replace 1 by 2 and replace - 1 by - 2).

Option 3 - The program has the capability of replacing the performance criterion stored internally in the program with the quadratic performance criterion

$$r(\delta) = (\delta_1/c_1)^2 + ... + (\delta_1/c_7)^2$$

where c_1 , ..., c_7 are seven constants specified by the user at execution time. To exercise this option replace the fourteen weighting factors in the input data with the values

$$W1(t) = -c_t$$
 $t = 1, ..., 7$ $W2(t) = 0.$

2. PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

TRIMS is a FORTRAN IV computer program composed of a single main or executive routine and many subroutines. The program subroutines may be viewed as divided into two main groups. The first group is comprised of the main routine, entitled TRIMS, plus seven basic subroutines which form the heart of the program. These are listed in Table 3 together with a brief description of their function. The second group contains the utility subroutines which perform a specific matrix operation such as invert a matrix or print out a matrix. There are thirteen of these subroutines which are listed in Table 4. With the exception of GMSYMM, all of the utility subroutines are found in the IBM Scientific Subroutine Package *.

In addition to the calling lists, the transfer of information into and out from the subroutines is achieved by means of five named CØMMØNS. Their names are listed in Table 5 together with a brief functional description. The innerconnection between the main routine, the seven basic subroutines, and the five named CØMMØNS summarizing where each is used is shown in Table 6. The variables in each of the named CØMMØNS are listed and defined in Table 7. The other variables in the program not in a named CØMMØN are listed in Table 8.

In the following pages the FORTRAN source listing of each subroutine is given. The beginning of each listing contains comment cards describing the subroutine which includes the purpose, input variables, output variables, and the subroutines called. Flow diagrams are also given for each of the subroutines with the exception of the IBM SSP subroutines.

^{*} System/360 Scientific Subroutine Package, Version *III*, Programmer's Manual, IBM publication GH20-0205-4, Fifthe edition, August 1970.

TABLE 3: MAIN ROUTINE AND BASIC SUBROUTINES

TRIM - main routine controlling the basic computational steps.

BLOCK - block data subroutine for storing data internally in the program.

INPUT - subroutine used to read in and print out the input data.

OUTPUT - subroutine used to print out the results of the program.

GRAD 1 - subroutine for computing the deflection angles using the 1st order gradient method.

GRAD2 - subroutine for computing the deflection angles using the 2nd order gradient method.

system - subroutine containing the equations defining the system dynamics and the corresponding equations for evaluating the derivatives required by the gradient methods.

cOST - subroutine containing the equations defining the performance criterion and the corresponding derivatives.

TABLE4: UTILITY SUBROUTINES

GYSYMM - symmetrize a matrix

MCPY - matrix copy

MSTR - storage conversion of a matrix

LØC - location in compressed-stored matrix

GMSUB - subtract two general matrices

GMPRD - product of two general matrices

GMTRA - transpose of a general matrix

MPRD - matrix product

CCUT - partition a matrix by column

MINV - matrix inversion

SINV - invert a symmetric positive definite matrix

MFSD - triangular factorization of a symmetric positive definite matrix

MXØUT - print a matrix

TABLE 5 : NAMED COMMONS

/cøn/	dimension and accuracy parameters
/ARRAY/	values of trim equation, performance criterion, and their derivatives
/TRAJ/	trajectory information
/SYST/	data derived from the space shuttle configuration for computing the system dynamics and trim equation
/PERF/	data used to compute the performance criterion

TABLE 6: INNERCONNECTION OF SUBROUTINES AND NAMED COMMONS

where used	 BLØCK	INPUT	UTPUT	3RAD 1	3RAD2	SYSTEM	CØST	/NØD/	ARRAY /	/TRAJ/	/SYST/	/PERF/
requires			Ø			S			A			
TRIMS		X	X	X	X		·	Χ				
BLOCK							1	X.		Х	X	Х
INPUT							l I	Χ		Χ	X	Χ
ØUTPUT							1					
GRADI						X	X	Χ	Х	Х		
GRAD2						Х	X_{i}^{i}	Χ	Х	Х	-	
SYSTEM							1		Х		X	
CØST							1		. X			X

TABLE 7: Variables in Named CØMMØN

Program Symbol	Dimension	Symbol	Explanation
/CØN/ M NS KMAX	•••	m ñ K max	Number of trim angles. Number of trim equations. Maximum number of iterations allowed.
EPSO MPT	• • •	€0	Relative tolerance used in subroutine SINV. Maximum number of trajectory points allowed.
/ARRAY/		; ·	
AV BV	6	<u>а</u> <u>Б</u> (д)	Constant terms in trim equations. Terms in trim equations varying with trim angles
ВМ	60	36 \ <u>d</u> 6	First derivatives of trim equations.
BT RS	6,60	$\frac{\partial^2 b}{\partial a^2} / \frac{\partial a^2}{\partial a^2}$	Second derivative of trim equations. Performance criterion.
R∨	10	ar/a8	First derivative of performance criterion.
RM	100	$\frac{1}{3}$ r / $\frac{1}{3}$ $\frac{5}{2}$	Second derivative of performance criterion.
/TRAJ/			
JPT TF	12 12	•••	Index vector determining which trajectory points to use (see program input data). Flight times corresponding to the different possible trajectory points.
/SYST/			
YBT RBT S Bref	•••	 S b _{rof}	Yaw bias torque (see program input data). Roll bias torque (see program input data). Reference area. Reference length.
X1,Y1,Z1		ref × ₁ ,y ₁ ,z ₁	Coordinates of (top orbiter) engine 1.
X2,Y2,Z2		×2, ^y 2, ^z 2	Coordinates of (right orbiter) engine 2.
X3,Y3,Z3	• • •	×3′ ^y 3′ ^z 3	Coordinates of (left orbiter) engine 3.
X4,Y4,Z4		× ₄ , y ₄ , z ₄	Coordinates of (right SRM) engine 4.
X5,Y5,Z5	• • •	× ₅ , y ₅ , z ₅	Coordinates of (left SRM) engine 5.
XMRP		×mrp	3
YMRP	• • •	yulb uub	Coordinates of moment reference point.
ZMRP	• • •	mrp z	
xcg	12	x	1 Constitution of the contract
ZCG	12	×cg ^z cg	Coordinates of center of gravity $ \begin{cases} (Y_{cg} = 0). \end{cases} $

TABLE7: Variables in Named CØMMØN, Continued

Program Symbol	Dimension	Symbol	Explanation
/SYST/, Continued			
Q V VY	12 12 12	q V V	Dynamic pressure. Vehicle velocity relative to air. Side wind velocity.
F FSRM	12 12	F F SRM	Thrust per orbiter engine. Thrust per SRM engine.
CYB	12	С У <i>В</i>	Stability derivative.
CLB	12	_	Stability derivative.
CNB	12	<i>ιβ</i> C	Stability derivative.
DCYB	12	οng Δ ^C y g	Change in C due to dorsal fins.
DCLB	12	$\Delta \subset \iota_{\beta}$	Change in $C_{\mathcal{L}\beta}^{\gamma\beta}$ due to dorsal fins.
DCNBA	12	(∆Cng)AFT	Change in $C_{n\beta}^{x\beta}$ due to aft dorsal fin.
DCNBF	12 (Cng) FORWARD	Change in Cng due to forward dorsal fin.
CYA	12	<u>.</u>	Stability derivative.
CLA	12	γδα C <i>ι</i> δα	Stability derivative.
CNA	12	C _{n8a}	Stability derivative.
CYR	12	C yδr	Stability derivative.
CLR	12	C	Stability derivative
CNR	12	C _{nor}	Stability derivative.
/PERF/		•	
W1	7	W ₁	Vector of relative weighting factors
W2	7	W ₂	(see program input data). Vector of relative weighting factors
DAMAX	12	δ _{a max}	(see program input data). Maximum deflection angle allowed for aileron.
DRMAX	12	δ _{r max}	Maximum deflection angle allowed for rudder.
QQ DMAX	12	q	Dynamic pressure. Maximum deflection angle allowed for
SA		Sa	orbiter rocket engines. Reference area corresponding to the drag
SR		s _r	induced by the aileron. Reference area corresponding to the drag
CDA	• • •	C _{Da}	induced by the rudder. Coefficient of drag corresponding to the aileron.
CDR		C _{Dr}	Coefficient of drag corresponding to the rudder.
		UI'	·.

120

TABLE 8: Variables not in Named CØMMØN

Program			•
Symbol	Dimension	Symbol	Explanation
I CASE			Number of the current case.
I GO			Index controlling sequence of cases.
I			Do loop index.
L	• • •	• • •	Number of the trajectory point.
IGRAD	• • •		Order of the gradient method to be used.
Κ		k	Number of the iteration.
EPS	•, • •	€	Convergence bound in gradient methods.
TIME		†	Flight time of the current trajectory point.
STEP		σ	Iteration step size used in first order gradient method.
DELTA	10	<u>δ</u>	Vector of trim angles.
LAMDA	6	<u> </u>	Vector of Lagrange multipliers.
J		• • •	Do loop index.
DET		• • •	Determinant of a matrix
MNS	• • •	• • •	Difference between number of trim angles and trim equations
NØRM		• • •	Quantity for determining trim solution accuracy.
RU	10	r _U	Subvector of $\partial r/\partial \underline{\delta}$.
RX	10	r	Subvector of $\partial r/\partial \underline{\delta}$.
X	10	×	Subvector of <u>8</u> (subroutine GRAD1).
X	10	• • •	Dummy vector (subroutine GRAD2).
BX	60	B×	Square nonsingular submatrix of $\partial \underline{b}/\partial \underline{\delta}$.
DU	10	<u>Δυ</u>	Correction to subvector u of S.
BU	60	B	Submatrix of $\partial \underline{b}/\partial \underline{\delta}$.
JI		· • • •	Matrix element index
M2	• • •		= m(m+1)/2.
I ER	• • •	• • •	Index used to indicate errors in inverting a positive definite matrix.
HL	10	$h_{\lambda^{i}}$	Derivative of hamiltonian with respect to $\underline{\lambda}$.
R	100	h _{δδ}	Second derivative of hamiltonian with respect to δ .

TABLE 8: Variables not in Named CØMMØN (Continued)

Program Symbol	Dimension	Symbol	Explanation
Y	10		Dummy vector
DEL	10	<u>Δ</u> <u>δ</u>	Correction to δ .
BR	60	BR ⁻¹	Matrix product.
LAM	6	$\Delta \overline{\gamma}$	Correction to $\frac{\lambda}{\lambda}$.
BRB	36	BR-1 B	Matrix product.
HD	10	h _δ	Derivative of hamiltonian with respect to $\underline{\delta}$.
D	60		Dummy matrix,
В	60	^h λδ	Mixed second derivative of namiltonian.
CYBCG	• • •	• • •	Stability derivative C about cg.
CNRCG			Stability derivative C_n about cg .
CLBCG		• • •	Stability derivative C about cg . $\iota_{oldsymbol{eta}}$
CNBCG		• • •	Stability derivative C_n about cg .
CLACG	• • •	* * *;	Stability derivative C $\ell_{\mathbf{a}}$ about cg .
CNACG	•••	• • •	Stability derivative C about cg.
CLRCG	• • •		stability derivative $\ \mathcal{C}_{r}$ about cg .
C1			Cos 18°.
C2	• • •		Cos 12°.
C3			Cos 3.5°
C4	• • •		Cos 15°.
S1		• • •	Sin 18°.
S2	• • •		Sin 12°,
S3			Sin 3.5°.
\$4			Sin 15°.

TABLE 8: Variables not in Named CØMMØN (Continued)

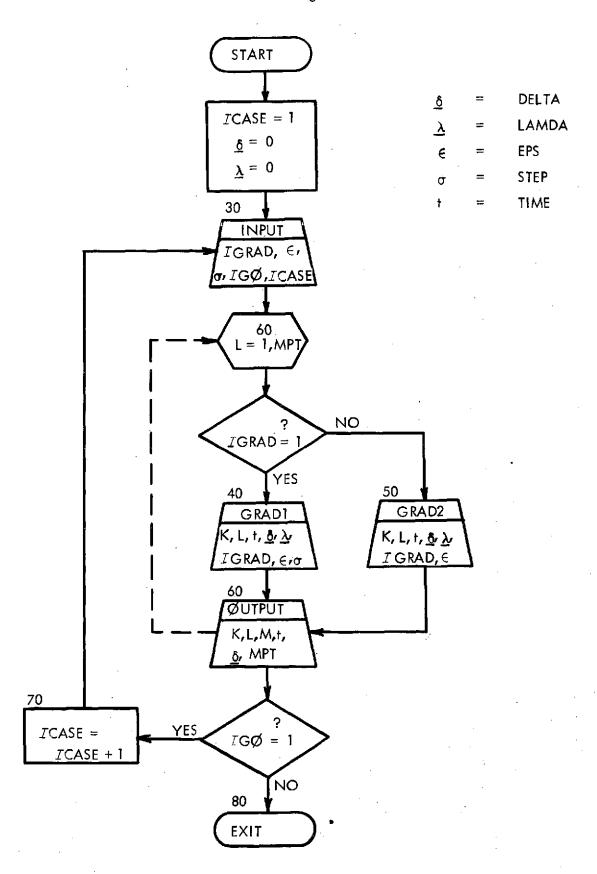
Program Symbol	Dimension	Symbol	Explanation
ŢĴ		• • •	Matrix element index.
QS	• • •		Product qS.
QSB	• • •	• • •	Product qSb _{ref} .
RAD		• • •	Conversion factor from radians to degrees.
BETA		β	Side slip angle.
II			Vector element index.
С			Dummy vector.

```
C
                                                     -----TRM 0010
                                                                         TRM 0020
C
C
                    *** TRIMS COMPUTER PROGRAM ***
                                                                         TRM 0030
C
                                                                         TRM 0040
          DEVELOPED BY: M.HUTTON THE SINGER CO. FEBRUARY 1973
C
                                                                         TRM 0050
C
                                                                         TRM 0060
C
                               -----TRM 0070
C
                                                                         TRM 0080
C
      PURPOSE MAIN ROUTINE FOR EXECUTION OF COMPUTIONS OF LATERAL
                                                                         TRM 0090
C
        ---- TRIM ANGLES FOR SPACE SHUTTLE.
                                                                         TRM 0100
C
                                                                       · TRM 0110
C
                 (SEE SURPOUTINE INPUT).
                                                                         TRM 0120
      INPUTS
                                                                         TRM 0130
C
C
                                                                         TRM 0140
C
      OUTPUTS (SEE SURROUTINE OUTPUT).
                                                                         TRM 0150
                                                                         TRM 0160
C
                                                                         TRM 0170
C
                             INPUT , GRADI , GPADE , OUTPUT .
      SUBROUTINES CALLED
                                                                         TRM 0180
¢
                                                                         TRM 0190
C
                                                                         TRM 0200
C
                                                                    # # TRM 0210
C
                                                                         TRM 0220
                                                                         TRM 0230
€
C
                                                                         TRM 0240
      REAL LAMDA
                                                                         TRM 0250
      DIMENSION DELTA(10) , LAMDA(6)
                                                                         TRM .0260
                                                                         TRM 0270
      COMMON /CON/ M . NS . KMAX . EPSO . MPT
C
                                                                         TRM 0280
C
                                                                         TRM 0290
                                                                         TRM 0300
 *** INITIALIZATION
      TCASE = 1
                                                                         TRM 0310
      DO 10 I=1.M
                                                                         TRM 0320
   10 DELTA(I) = 0.
                                                                         TRM 0330
    DO 20 I=1.NS
                                                                         TRM 0340
                                                                         TRM 0350
   20 \text{ LAMDA(I)} = 0.
C
                                                                         TRM 0360
 *** ENTER INPUT DATA
                                                                         TRM 0370
   30 CALL . INPUT (IGRAD + EPS + STEP + IGO + ICASE)
                                                                         TRM 0380
C
                                                                         TRM 0390
C
 *** COMPUTE TRIM SOLUTION FOR EACH OF THE SELECTED POINTS ALONG
                                                                         TRM 0400
      THE TRAJECTORY
                                                                         TRM 0410
                                                                         TRM 0420
      DO 60 L=1.MPT
                                                                         TRM 0430
C
 *** DETERMINE COMPUTATIONAL METHOD TO BE USED
                                                                         TRM 0440
      IF (IGRAD-1) 50.40.50
                                                                         TRM 0450
C
                                                                         TRM 0460
 *** COMPUTE TRIM SOLUTION USING 1ST ORDER GRADIENT
                                                                         TRM: 0470
   40 CALL GRADI(K.L., TIME, DELTA, LAMDA, IGRAD, EPS, STEP)
                                                                         TRM 0480
      GO TO 60
                                                                         TRM 0490
C
                                                                         TRM 0500
 *** COMPUTE TRIM SOLUTION USING 2ND ORDER GRADIENT
                                                                         TRM 0510
   50 CALL GRAD2(K+L+TIME+DELTA+LAMDA+IGRAD+EPS)
                                                                         TRM 0520
C
                                                                         TRM 0530
C ### PRINT RESULTS
                                                                         TRM 0540
   60 CALL OUTPUT (K.L.M.TIME.DELTA.MPT)
                                                                         TRM 0550
                                                                         TRM 0560
 *** TEST IF END OF COMPUTER RUN
                                                                         TRM 0570
      IF(IGO-1) 80,70,80
                                                                         TRM 0580
                                                                         TRM 0590
```

С	444	OT On	THE NEXT CASE
	70	ICASE	= TCASE + 1
С		GO TO	30
	R)	CALL	EXIT
		FND	*

TRM	0600
TRM	0610
TRM	0620
TRM	0630
TRM	0640
TOM	0650

TRIMS Flow Diagram



```
----BLK 0010
C
C
                                                                           BLK 0030
C
      SURPROGRAM BLOCK
                                                                           BLK 0.040
C
                                                                          -BLK 0050
C
                                                                           BLK 0060
C
               BLOCK DATA SUBROUTINE FOR STORING DATA INTERNALLY IN THE BLK 0070
C
      PURPOSE
               PROGRAM. THIS IS THE AERODYNAMIC DATA REQUIRED TO COMPUTEBLE 0080
C
                                                                           BLK 0090
                COEFFICIENTS OF LATERAL TRIM EQUATIONS.
C
                                                                           BLK 0100
C
                                                                          - BLK 0110
                        /CON/ . /TRAJ/ . /SYST/ . /PERF/
C
                                                                           RLK 0120
C
                                                                           BLK 0130
C
                                                                        * BLK 0140
C
                                                                         * BLK 0150
¢
                                                                           BLK 0160
C
                                                                           BLK 0170
      BLOCK DATA
                                                                           BLK 0180
C
                                                                           BLK 0190
C
                                                                           BLK 0200
      COMMON /CON/ M . NS . KMAX . EPSO . MPT
                                                                           BLK 0210
                      JPT(12) . TF(12)
      COMMON /TRAJ/
                                                                           BLK 0220
                                   X1, X2, X3, X4, X5, XMRP+
                      YBT. RBT.
       COMMON /SYST/
                                                                           BLK 0230
                                   Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, YMRP.
                      S. BREF.
                                    Z1, Z2, Z3, Z4, Z5, ZMRP,
                                                                           BLK 0240
                                                                   VY(12) + BLK 0250
                                                      V(12),
                                         9(12)+
                         ZCG(12) •
     3
            XCG(12)+
                                                                  CNB(12) + BLK 0260
                                                     CLB(12)+
                                       CYB(12) +
                        FSRM(12)+
              F(12),
                                                                  CYA(12) . BLK 0270
                                                  DCNBF (12) + -
                                     DCNBA (12)+
           DCYB(12) .
                        DCLB(12) +
                                                                  CNR (12)
                                                                           BLK 0280
                                                  CLR(12)+
                                       CYR(12) +
           CLA(12)+
                         CNA(12)+
                      W1(7) + W2(7) + DAMAX(12) + DRMAX(12) + QQ(12) + -
                                                                           BLK 0290
      COMMON /PERF/
                                                                           BLK 0300
                      DMAX+ SA+ SR+ CDA+ CDR
                                                                           BLK 0310
Ç
                                                                           BLK 0320
Ċ
                                                                           BLK 0330
             M.NS.KMAX.EPSO.MPT / 7, 3, 3, 0.00001, 12
      DATA
                                                                            BLK 0340
                       25.0 , 40.0 , 50.0 , 60.0 , 65.0 , 70.0
                                                                            BLK 0350
       DATA
                                                                           BLK 0360
                              , 80.0 , 90.0 , 100.0 , 110.0 , 140.0 /
                       75.0
                                                                            BLK 0370
 C
                                                                            BLK 0380
                                     , -9.34
             X1,Y1,Z1
                          0.,
                                0.
       DATA
                                                                            BLK 0390
                                1.346, -6.68
                          0.,
             X2, Y2, Z2
                       1
      DATA
                                                                            BLK 0400
                          0., -1.346, -6.68
                       /
       DATA
             X3,Y3,Z3
                                              1
                                                                            BLK 0410
                                0.
             X4.Y4.Z4
                           0.
                                    •
                                        0.
       DATA
                                                                            BLK 0420
             X5.Y5,25
                           0. .
                                0.
                                        0.
       DATA
                                                                            BLK 0430
 C
                                                                            BLK 0440
                    / 23.345, 23.42 , 23.47 , 23.52 , 23.545, 23.57 ,
      DATA
             XCG
                                                                            BLK 0450
                      24.13 , 24.18 , 24.33 , 24.535, 24.74 , 25.62
                                                                            BLK 0460
 C
                                                                            BLK 0470
                    / -1.58 ,-1.5847,-1.5914,-1.5953,-1.5979,-1.60
             ZCG
       DATA
                       -1.4626,-1.455 ,-1.440 ,-1.4327,-1.4255,-1.400
                                                                            BLK 0480
                                                                            BLK 0490
 C
                                                                            BLK 0500
             XMRP, YMRP, ZMRP / 21.6, 0., -1.47
       DATA
                                                                          BLK 0510
                                                           , .174E+5
                                                                            BLK 0520
                                  , .987E+4 , .134E+5
                        .482E+4
       DATA
                                                                            BLK 0530
                                               , .226E+5 , .233E+5
                        .194E+5
                                  . 212E+5
                                               • •117E+5
                                                                            BLK 0540
                                                           , .231E+4
                                  • .165E+5
                        .217E+5
      2
                                                                            BLK 0550
 C
                                                                            BLK 0560
                           317.73 • 28.322 /
                 BREF
       DATA
                                                                            BLK 0570
                                               . 241.
                                                       , 272.
                                                                , 305.
                                                                            BLK 0580
                        95.4
                              150.
                                       . 190.
       DATA
                                               , 612.
                                                       , 768.
                                                                , 1520.
                                                                            BLK 0590
                        343.
                              385
                                       486.
      1
```

```
C
                                                                               ALK 0600
      DATA
                               , 9.
                                        , 15.
                     / 2.
                                                , 24.
                                                         , 29.
                                                                  • 34.
                                                                               BLK 0610
                        40.
                                                . O. . . . O.
     1
                               . 44.
                                        , 30.
                                                                  + 0.
                                                                              BLK 0620
C
                                                                               BLK 0630
      DATA
                                   , 1.76E+6
                        1.65E+6
                                                , 1.825E+6
                                                              , 1.885E+6
                                                                               BLK 0640
                        1.92F+6
     1
                                   • 1.94E+6

    1.97E+6

    1.98E+6

                                                                               BLK 0650
                                                + 2.06E+6
     2
                        2.025E+6
                                  • 2.04E+6
                                                              . 2.07E+6
                                                                               ALK 0660
C
                                                                               BLK 0670
      DATA
             FSRM
                     / 12*0.
                                                                               BLK 0680
C
                                                                               BLK 0690
      DATA
             CYB
                     / -1.66
                               ,-1.68
                                       ·-1.70
                                                ·-1.83
                                                         ·-1.99·
                                                                  ·-2.05
                                                                               BLK 0700
     1
                       -1.97
                               ·-1.92
                                       ,-1.93
                                                ,-2.03
                                                         •-1.98
                                                                  ·-1.60
                                                                               BLK 0710
C
                                                                              BLK 0720
                     / -.283
                                                         ,-.298
      DATA
             CLR
                               ·--285
                                        · - · 286
                                                ,-.291
                                                                  ,-.326
                                                                               BLK 0730
                       -.384
                               ,-.356
                                        .-.299
                                                ·- . 246
                                                         ,-.196
                                                                  ·-.122
                                                                               PLK 0740
C
                                                                               BLK 0750
      DATA
             CNR
                     / .302
                               , .315
                                        , .325
                                                , .404
                                                                  , .460
                                                         • • 468
                                                                               BLK 0760
                        .344
                               , .266
                                        , .238
                                                .269
                                                         .207
                                                                  ·-.0284
                                                                               BLK 0770
C
                                                                               BLK 0780
      DATA
             DCYB
                     / -.011
                               ,-.012
                                        ·-.013
                                                ·-.015
                                                         ,-.016
                                                                  ·-.017
                                                                               BLK 0790
     1
                       -.0165 .-.014
                                       ·-.0105 ·-.008
                                                                  • - • 0 0 4
                                                         ·-.006
                                                                               BLK 0800
C
                                                                               BLK 0810
      DATA
             DCLB
                     / .0031 + .0032 + .0033 + .0036 + .0038 + .0042 +
                                                                               BLK 0820
                        .0042 , .0035 , .0027 , .0017 , .0014 , .001
                                                                               BLK 0830
C
                                                                               BLK 0840
      DATA
             DCNBA
                        .0064 · .0067 · .0074 · .0085 · .0094 · .0104 ›
                                                                               BLK 0850
                        .01
                               + .0088 + .0075 + .005
                                                                 • .0028
                                                        • •004
                                                                               BLK 0860
Ç
                                                                               BLK .0870
                               --.0044 --.0048 --.0056 --.006 --.006
      DATA
             DONBE
                     / -.004
                                                                               BLK 0880
                       -.0058 --.005 --.0044 --.0028 --.0022 --.0015
                                                                               BLK 0890
C
                                                                               BLK 0900
      DATA
             CYA
                     / 12#0.
                                                                               BLK 0910
C
                                                                               BLK 0920
      DATA
             CLA
                     / -.0430 ,-.0458 ,-.0487 ,-.0544 ,-.0630 ,-.0630 ,
                                                                               BLK 0930
                       -.0544 --.0458 --.0286 --.0215 --.0158 --.00859 /
                                                                               BLK 0940
C
                                                                               BLK 0950
      DATA
             CNA
                        .0458 • .0444 • .043 • .0358 • .0344 • .0301 •
                                                                               BLK 0960
                        .0258 • .0244 • .0172 • .00286 • - .00286 • - .0114
                                                                               BLK 0970
C
                                                                               BLK 0980
      DATA
            CYR
                        .504
                               . 408
                                       . .462
                                                . 394
                                                         .319
                                                                  .300
                                                                               BLK 0990
                                       . .132
                               , .217
     1
                        .292
                                                , .0961 , .0749 , .0573
                                                                               BLK 1000
C
                                                                               BLK 1010
      DATA
             CLR
                               , .265
                        .273
                                       , .259
                                                215
                                                         .181
                                                                  .173
                                                                               BLK 1020
     1
                               , .186
                        .206
                                       .105
                                                • .055
                                                         · .0406 · .0286
                                                                               BLK 1030
C
                                                                               BLK 1040
      DATA
                               ·-·489
             CNR
                     / -.510
                                       ·--473
                                                ·-.388
                                                         ·-.310
                                                                  ,-.345
                                                                               BLK 1050
                       -.340
                               ·-·254
                                       ,-.137
                                                ,-.105
                                                         .-.077
                                                                  ,-.061
                                                                               BLK 1060
C
                                                                               BLK 1070
      DATA
             DAMAX
                        40.
                               . 40.
                                       · 40.
                                                , 40.
                                                         , 25.1
                                                                  , 14.1
                                                                               BLK 1080
                        9.47
                               . 8.91

 10.69
 17.5

                                                         33.6440.
                                                                               BLK 1090
Ç
                                                                               BLK 1100
C
      DATA
             DAMAX
                        15.
                               , 15.
                                        , 15.
                                                 , 15.
                                                         ., 15.
                                                                   , 14.1
                                                                               BLK 1110
C
     1
                        9.47
                               9.8.91
                                       · 10.69 · 15.
                                                                               BLK 1120

    15.

                                                                  + 15.
C
                                                                               BLK 1130
      DATA
             DRMAX
                        30.
                                 30.
                                       , 23.5
                                                • 14.7
                                                         . 8.19
                                                                               RLK 1140
                                                                  , 8.19
                        5.54
                                5.23
                                       . 6.27
                                                • 10.23 • 19.67 • 30.0
                                                                               BLK 1150
C
                                                                               BLK 1160
      DATA
             QQ
                        .482E+4
                                                , .134E+5
                                   • .987E+4
                                                             . 174E+5
                                                                               BLK 1170
     1
                        .194E+5
                                   • .212E+5
                                                .226E+5
                                                                               BLK 1180
                                                             • .233E+5
     2
                        .217E+5
                                   • .165E+5
                                                • .117E+5
                                                             . .231E+4
                                                                               BLK 1190
```

C DATA DMAX, SA+ SR+ CDA+ CDR / 30. , 4*0.
C END

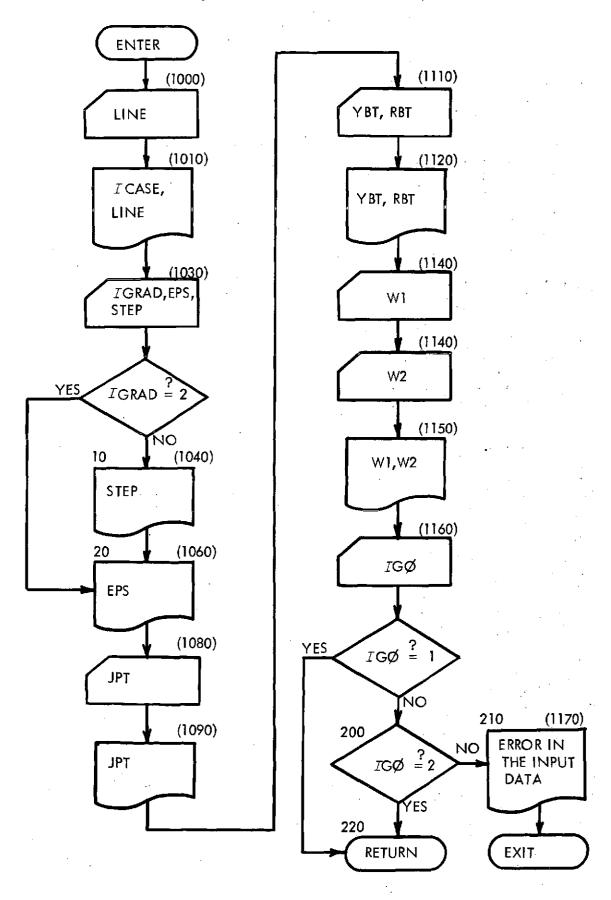
RLK 1200 RLK 1210 RLK 1220 RLK 1230

```
-----INT 0010
C
C
                                                                  INT 0020
C
     SUBROUTINE INPUT(IGRAD, EPS, STEP, IGO, ICASE)
                                                                  INT 0030
C
                                                                  TNT 0040
      Ç
C
                                                                  INT 0060
     PURPOSE SUBROUTINE USED TO READ IN AND PRINT OUT THE INPUT DATA. INT 0070
C
C
                                                                  INT 0080
C
                                                                  INT 0090
C
               ICASE = NO. OF CURRENT CASE.
     INPUTS
                                                                  INT 0100
C
                                                                  INT 0110
C
                                                                  INT 0120
C
     OUTPUTS
               IGRAD
                      = ORDER OF GRADIENT METHOD TO BE USED.
                                                                  INT 0130
C
               EPS

    ≃ CONVERGENCE BOUND.

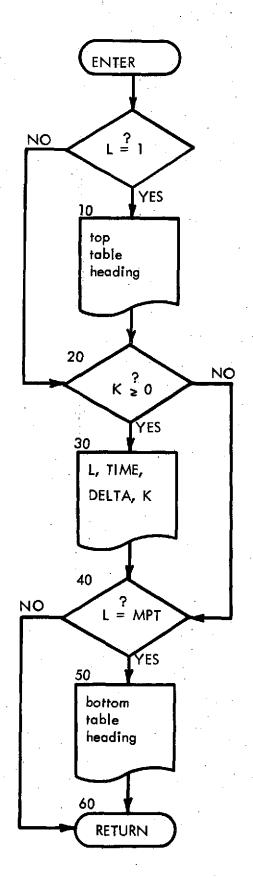
                                                                  INT 0140
                      = STEP SIZE IF 1ST ORDER GRADIENT METHOD USED.
C
                STEP
                                                                  INT 0150
Ç
                      = INDEX CONTROLING SEQUENCE OF CASES.
               IGO
                                                                  INT 0160
C
                                                                  INT 0170
C
     SUBROUTINES CALLED
                         NONE
                                                                  TNT 0180
C
                                                                  INT 0190
C
                                                                  INT 0200
C
                                                                  INT 0210
C
                                                                  INT 0220
C
                                                                  INT 0230
     SUBROUTINE INPUT ([GRAD + EPS + STEP + IGO + ICASE)
                                                                  INT 0240
Ĉ
                                                                  INT 0250
C
                                                                  INT 0260
 1000 FORMAT(72A1)
                                                                  INT 0270
 1010 FORMAT(1H1,9X,4HCASE,13,8X,72A1 / 10X,4H---- )
                                                                  INT 0280
 1020 FORMAT(//5x,30HCOMPUTATION CONTROL PARAMETERS)
                                                                  INT 0290
 1030 FORMAT(I5.5X.2E10.3)
                                                                  INT 0300
 1 GRADIENT METHOD ITERATION STEP SIZE = .E10.3 / 50x.3H---) INT 0320
 2ND ORDERINT 0330
                                                                  INT 0340
 1060 FORMAT (58X+48HUPPER BOUND USED IN THE CONVERGENCE CRITERION = +
                                                                  INT 0350
    1 F10.3)
                                                                  INT 0360
 1070 FORMAT(5X+17HTRAJECTORY POINTS )
                                                                  INT 0370
 1080 FOPMAT(1215)
                                                                  INT 0380
 1090 FORMAT (5X+17H-----+,13X+12I5 )
                                                                  INT 0390
 1100 FORMAT(//5X:26HSYSTEM DYNAMICS PARAMETERS)
                                                                  INT 0400
 1110 FORMAT(2E10.0)
                                                                  INT 0410
 1120 FORMAT (5X+26H------,9X,
                                                                  INT 0420
    1
            18H YAW BIAS TORQUE = F11.1 /
                                                                  INT 0430
        40X.18HROLL BIAS TORQUE =.F11.1 )
                                                                  INT 0440
 1130 FORMAT (//5X+32HPERFORMANCE CRITERION PARAMETERS)
                                                                  INT 0450
 1140 FORMAT(7F10.0)
                                                                  INT 0460
 1150 FORMAT (5X, 32H------
                                                                  INT 0470
    1
                    13X,5HW11 =,F7.2,15X,5HW21 =,F7.2 /
                                                                  INT 0480
    2
                    50X,5HW12 =,F7,2,15X,5HW22 =,F7,2 /
                                                                  INT 0490
    3 35X+9HWEIGHTING+6X+5HW13 =+F7.2+15X+5HW23 =+F7.2 /
                                                                  INT 0500
    4 35X+9HFACTORS +6X+5HW14 =+F7.2+15X+5HW24 =+F7.2 /
                                                                  INT 0510
    5
                    50X+5HW15 =+F7.2+15X+5HW25 =+F7.2 /
                                                                  INT 0520
    6
                    50X,5HW16 =,F7.2,15X,5HW26 =,F7.2 /
                                                                  INT 0530
    7
                    50X \cdot 5HW17 = \cdot F7 \cdot 2 \cdot 15X \cdot 5HW27 = \cdot F7 \cdot 2
                                                                  INT 0540
1160 FORMAT(I1)
                                                                  INT 0550
 1170 FORMAT(//5x,66H* * * ERROR IN THE INPUT DATA -- COMPUTER RUN TEINT 0560
    1RMINATED * * * )
                                                                  INT 0570
C
                                                                  INT 0580
     DIMENSION | IDP(50) + ICP(50) + LINE(72)
                                                                  INT 0590
```

```
INT 0600
      COMMON /CON/ M + NS + KMAX + EPSO + MPT
                                                                                INT 0610
      COMMON /TRAJ/
                       JPT(12) • TF(12)
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0620
      COMMON /SYST/
                       YST. RST
                                                                                    0630
                                                                                INT
      COMMON /PERE/
                       W1(7) + W2(7)
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0640
C
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0650
C
C
  *** ENTER CASE IDENTIFICATION TITLE
                                                                                TNT
                                                                                    0660
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0670
      READ(5+1000) (LINE(I)+I=1+72)
                                                                                INT 0680
      WRITE(6+1010) ICASE + (LINE(I)+I=1+72)
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0690
C
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0700
C
  *** ENTER COMPUTATIONAL CONTROL PARAMETERS
                                                                                INT 0710
      WRITE (6 - 1020)
                                                                                INT 0720
                      IGHAD . EPS . STEP
      READ(5,1030)
                                                                                INT 0730
      IF (IGRAD-2) 10,20,10
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0740
                       STEP
   10 WRITE(6.1040)
                                                                                    0750
                                                                                INT
      GO TO 30
                                                                                    0760
                                                                                INT
   20 WRITE (6,1050)
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0770
                       EPS
   30 WRITE (6+1060)
                                                                                INT 0780
C
  *** ENTER POINTS ALONG TRAJECTORY FOR COMPUTING TRIM
                                                                                INT 0790
C
                                                                                INT 0800
      WRITE (6+1070)
                                                                                INT 0810
      READ (5.1080)
                        (JPT(I) * I = I * MPT)
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0820
      WRITE (6+1090)
                        (JPT(I),I=1,MPT)
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0830
C
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0840
C.
  *** FNTER SYSTEM DYNAMICS PARAMETERS
                                                                                INT 0850
      WRITE (6+1100)
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0860
      READ(5+1110)
                       YBT . RBT
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0870
       WRITE (6-1120)
                       YRT . RBT
C
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0880
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0890
  *** ENTER PERFORMANCE CRITERION PARAMETERS
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0900
       WRITE(6+1130)
                                                                                    0910
                                                                                TNT
       READ(5+1140)
                      (W1(I) \bullet I = 1 \bullet M)
      READ (5+1140)
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0920
                      (W2(I) + I = 1 + M)
                        W1(1) , W2(1) , W1(2) , W2(2) , W1(3) + W2(3)
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0930
       WRITE (6+1150)
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0940
                        W1(4) , W2(4) , W1(5) , W2(5) , W1(6) , W2(6) ,
                                                                                    0950
                                                                                INT
     2
                        W1(7) + W2(7)
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0960
                                                                                    0970
                                                                                INT
  *** FNTER END OF CASE CARD
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0980
       READ (5,1160)
                      IGO
       IF(IGO-1) 200+220+200
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    0990
                                                                                INT 1000
  200 JF(IGO-2) 210+220+210
                                                                                INT 1010
  210 WRITE(6:1170)
                                                                                INT 1020
       CALL EXIT
  220 CONTINUE
                                                                                INT
                                                                                    1030
                                                                                    1040
                                                                                INT
C
                                                                                INT 1050
       RETURN
       END
                                                                                INT 1060
```



```
C.
                                                                   ----OUT 0010
C
                                                                         OUT 0020
C
      SUBROUTINE OUTPUT (K.L., M. TIME, DELTA, MPT)
                                                                         OUT 0030
                                                                         OUT 0040
C
                                                                        -OUT 0050
                                                                         OUT .0060
C
               SUBROUTINE USED TO PRINT OUT THE RESULTS OF THE PROGRAM. OUT 0070
C
                                                                         OUT 0080
C
                                                                         OUT 0090
G
      INPUTS
                       = NO. OF ITERATIONS.
                                                                         OUT 0100
                 ĸ
C
                        = NO. OF THE TRAJECTORY POINT.
                                                                         OUT 0110
                        = NO. OF TRIM ANGLES.
C
                                                                         OUT 0120
                       = FLIGHT TIME OF THE TRAJECTORY POINT.
                                                                         OUT 0130
C.
                 TIME
                                                                         OUT 0140
                 DELTA = VECTOR OF TRIM ANGLES.
                        = INDEX USED TO DETERMINE LAST TRAJECTORY POINT.OUT 0150
                 MPT
C
                                                                         OUT DISD
C
      OUTPUTS
                                                                         OUT 0170
                 NONE
C
                                                                         OUT 0180
                                                                         OUT 0190
C
C
      SUBROUTINES CALLED
                            NONE
                                                                         0050 TUO
C
                                                                         OUT 0210
C
                                                                         OUT 0220
                                                                         OUT 0230
C
C
                                                                       * OUT 0240
                                                                         OUT 0250
      SUBROUTINE OUTPUT (K, L, M, TIME, DELTA, MPT)
                                                                         OUT 0260
C
                                                                        OUT 0270
                                                                         OUT 0280
 1010 FORMAT(////5X+22HTRIM DEFLECTION ANGLES
                                                                         OUT 0290
               /5X,22H-----,7X,13HTRAJ.
    1
                                                                         OUT 0300
                                                           FLIGHT . 26X .
     2 5HDELTA+32X+6HNO. OF / 35X+85HPT.
                                            TIME (1)
                                                                (3) OUT 0310
     3 (4) (5) (6) (7)
                                                                         OUT 0320
                                              ITERATIONS
C1020 FORMAT (35X+13+2X+F6.1+1X+7F8.2+7X+15)
                                                                        OUT 0330
1020 FORMAT(31X+1H++3X+13+2X+F6+1+1X+7F8+2+4X+1H++2X+15)
                                                                         OUT 0340
 1030 FORMAT (48X+55H TOP YAW PITCH YAW PITCH AILERON
                                                                      RUOUT 0350
     1DDER • /48X•40H<----
                             ORBITER
                                        ----><---- SRM ----> )
                                                                        OUT 0360
 1040 FORMAT (31X+77H.........
                                                                        .OUT 0370
                                                                        OUT 0380
- 1050 FORMAT(31X,1H.,75X,1H.)
                                                                         OUT 0390
C
                                                                         OUT 0400
      DIMENSION
                 DELTA(1) . ANGLE(10)
                                                                         OUT 0410
      DATA RAD / 57.2957795 /
                                                                         OUT 0415
C
                                                                         OUT 0420
C
                                                                         OUT 0430
      IF(L-1) 20,10,20
                                                                         OUT 0440
   10 WRITE(6,1010)
                                                                         OUT 0450
      WRITE (6,1040)
                                                                         OUT 0460
      WRITE(6,1050)
                                                                         OUT 0470
```

	IF(K) 40+30+30 DO 35 I=1+M			OUT 04	_
	ANGLE(I) = RAD * DELTA(I)		•	OUT 04	
	WRITE(6,1020) L , TIME , (A	NGLE(I) + I=1+M)	• K	OUT 04	490
40	IF(L-MPT) 60,50,60			OUT 05	500
50	WRITE(6,1050)		·	OUT 0	510
	WRITE(6,1040)			OUT 05	520
	WRITE(6,1030)			OUT 05	530
60	RETURN			- OUT 05	540
	END			OUT: 0!	550



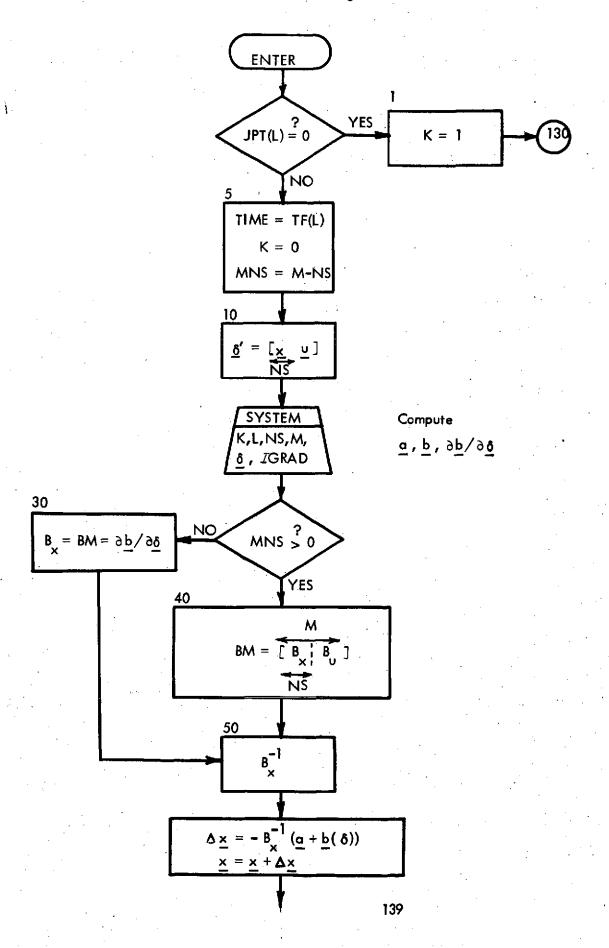
```
-----ONE 0010
                                                                         ONE 0020
C
      SUBROUTINE GRADI(K,L,TIME,DELTA,LAMDA,IGRAD,EPS,STEP)
                                                                         ONE 0030
C
                                                                         ONE 0040
                                                                    ----ONE 0050
C
      PURPOSE SUBROUTINE FOR COMPUTING THE DEFLECTION ANGLES USING THE ONE 0070
Ç
                                                                         ONE 0080
      ----- 1ST ORDER GRADIENT METHOD.
C
                                                                         ONE 0090
                                                                        ONE 0100
                        = NO. OF ITERATIONS.
C
                                                                         ONE 0110
                         = NO. OF THE TRAJECTORY POINT.
C
                                                                         ONE 0120
                        = FLIGHT TIME OF THE TRAJECTORY POINT.
                  TIME
C
                                                                         ONE 0130
                  DELTA = INITIAL GUESS OF TRIM ANGLES.
C
                        = INITIAL GUESS OF LAGRANGE MULTPLIERS.
                                                                         ONE 0140
                  LAMDA
· C
                                                                         ONE 0150
                  IGRAD

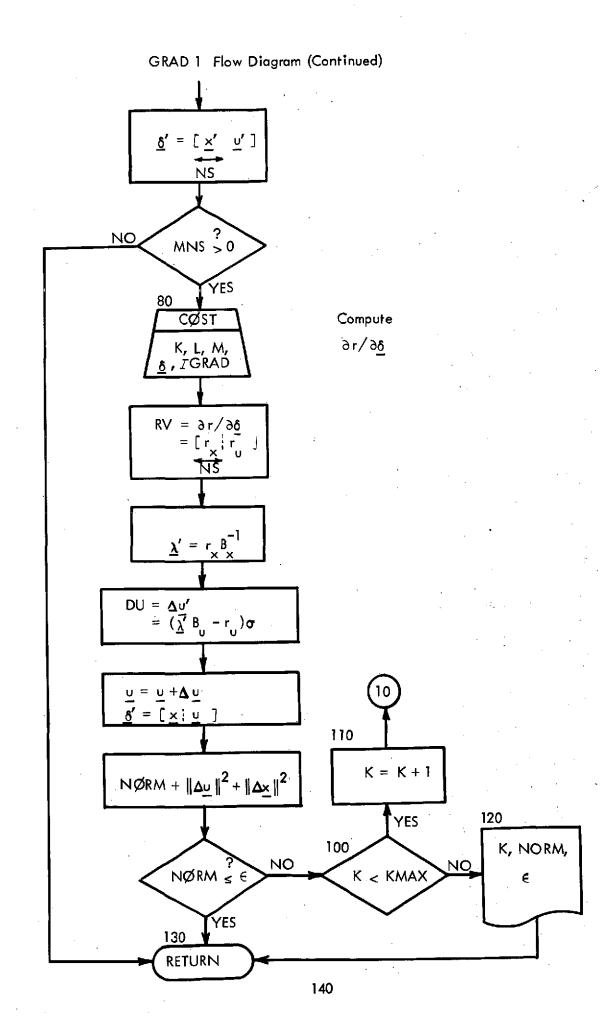
    ONE 0160

                         = CONVERGENCE BOUND.
                  EPS
C
                                                                         ONE 0170
                  STEP
                         = STEP SIZE.
C
                                                                         ONE 0180
C
                                                                         ONE 0190
                 DELTA = VECTOR OF TRIM ANGLES.
      OUTPUTS
C
                                                                         ONE 0200
                 LAMDA = VECTOR OF LAGRANGE MULTIPLIERS.
C
                                                                         ONE 0210
C
                            SYSTEM , COST , MCPY , CCUT , MINV , GMPRD .ONE 0220
      SUBROUTINES CALLED
C
C
                                                                         ONE 0240
                                                                     * * ONE 0250
                                                                     * * ONE 0260
C
                                                                         ONE 0270
C
                                                                         ONE 0280
       SUBROUTINE GRADI (K+L+TIME+DELTA+LAMDA+IGRAD+EPS+STEP)
                                                                         ONE 0290
C
                                                                          ONE 0300
  1000 FORMAT(//5x,75H** WARNING ** 1ST ORDER GRADIENT ALGORITHM USED THONE 0310
   1E MAX. NO. OF ITERATIONS:14 /20X:6HNORM =:E10.3:10X:5HEPS =:E10.3)ONE 0320
                                                                         ONE 0330
 C
                                                                         .ONE 0340
                         TYPE AND STORAGE ALLOCATION
 C
                                                                          ONE .0350
       REAL LAMDA , NORM
       DIMENSION DELTA(10), LAMDA(6), BX(60), BU(60), RX(10), RU(10), ONE 0360
                                                                         ONE 0370
                  X(10) + DX(10) + DU(10) + LB(10) + MB(10)
      1.
       COMMON /ARRAY/ AV(6), BV(6), BM(60), BT(6,60), RS, RV(10), RM(100)ONE 0380
       COMMON /CON/ M + NS + KMAX + EPSO + MPT
                                                                          ONE 0400
       COMMON /TRAJ/ JPT(12) • TF(12)
                                                                          ONE 0410
 C
                                                                          ONE 0420
 C
                                                                         ONE 0430
   *** TEST, WHETHER THIS TRAJECTORY POINT IS TO BE USED
                                                                          ONE 0440
      IF(JPT(L)) 5:1:5
                                                                         ONE 0450
     1 K = -1
                                                                         ONE 0460
       GO TO 130
                                                                        ONE 0470
                                                                          ONE 0480
 C *** COMPUTE THE TIME OF FLIGHT
```

```
5 TIME = TF(L)
                                                                           ONE 0490
C
                                                                           ONE 0500
 *** START INITIAL ITERATION
                                                                           ONE 0510
      K = 0
                                                                           ONE 0520
      MNS = M - NS
                                                                           ONE 0530
C
                                                                           ONE 0540
   10 CONTINUE
                                                                           ONE 0550
C
                                                                           ONE 0560
C. *** COMPUTE GRADIENT TERMS CORRESPONDING TO SYSTEM DYNAMICS
                                                                           ONE 0570
      CALL SYSTEM (K+L+NS+M+DELTA+IGRAD)
                                                                           ONE 0580
                                                                           ONE 0590
  *** PARTITION THE MATRIX BM
                                 INTO MATRICES BX
                                                                           ONE 0600
      IF (MNS) 30,30,40
                                                                           ONE 0610
   30 CALL MCPY (BM, BX, NS, M, U)
                                                                           ONE 0620
      GO TO 50
                                                                           ONE 0630
   40 J = NS + 1
                                                                           ONE 0640
      CALL CCUT(BM+J+BX+BU+NS+M+0)
                                                                           ONE 0650
                                                                           ONE 0660
 *** COMPUTE THE INVERSE OF THE MATRIX
                                          BX
                                                                           ONE 0670
   50 CALL MINV(BX+NS+DET+LB+MB)
                                                                           ONE 0680
                                                                           ONE 0690
C ### COMPUTE VECTOR
                                                                           ONE 0700
      00 60 I=1.NS
                                                                           ONE 0710
   60 DU(I) = -AV(I) -BV(I)
                                                                           ONE 0720
      CALL GMPRD (BX+DU+UX+NS+NS+1)
                                                                           ONE 0730
      DO 65 I=1.NS
                                                                           ONE 0731
   65 X(I) = X(I) + DX(I)
                                                                           ONE 0732
C
                                                                           ONE 0740
C *** COMPUTE GRADIENT TERMS CORRESPONDING TO PERFORMANCE CRITERION
                                                                           ONE 0750
      DO 70 I=1+NS
                                                                           ONE 0760
   70 DELTA(I) = X(I)
                                                                           ONE 0770
      IF (MNS) 130,130,80
                                                                           ONE 0780
   80 CALL COST(K.L.M.DELTA.IGRAD)
                                                                           ONE 0790
                                                                           ONE 0800
 ### PARTITION THE VECTOR RV INTO VECTORS RX
C
                                                         RU
                                                    AND
                                                                           ONE 0810
      J = NS + 1
                                                                           ONE 0820
      CALL CCUT(RV+J+RX+RU+1+M+0)
                                                                           ONE 0830
                                                                           ONE 0840
 *** COMPUTE THE VECTOR LAMDA
                                                                           ONE 0850
      CALL GMPRD (RX+BX+LAMDA+1+NS+NS)
                                                                           ONE 0860
C
                                                                           ONE 0870
 *** COMPUTE THE NEW ESTIMATE OF DELTA
                                                                           ONE 0880
      CALL GMPRD (LAMDA+BU+DU+1+NS+MNS)
                                                                           ONE. 0890
      NORM = 0.
                                                                           ONE 0900
      DO 90 I=1+MNS
                                                                           ONE 0910
      DU(I) = (DU(I) - RU(I)) * STEP
                                                                           ONE 0920
      NORM = NORM + DU(I) **2
                                                                           ONE 0930
  90 DELTA(NS+I) = DELTA(NS+I) + DU(I)
                                                                           ONE 0940
```

		00 95 I=1+NS	•			ONE	0941
	ΛE	NORM = NORM + DX(I) **2				ONE	0942
_	90	NORM - NORM + DATES				ONE	0950
٠.		TEST IF THE NEW ESTIMATES ARE	SHEETCIENTLY	ACCURATE	i .	ONE	0960
J	***	IE (MOKW-EB2) 130 + 130 + 100	2011 1025	7,000	•	ONE	0970
_		TE (MORWEER2) 12001200100			•		0980
Ü		ALLON FOR EXCEPTIVE NUMBER OF	TTEDATIONS .				0990
С	222	CHECK FOR EXCESSIVE NUMBER OF	I I ENA I DIVO				1000
		IF(K-KMAX) 110+120+120				ONE	
C.		TOTAL TOTAL					1020
		PERFORM ANOTHER ITERATION					1030
	110	K = K + 1					1040
		GO TO 10					1050
С			•				1060
		WRITE(6,1000) K, NORM, EPS					1070
	130	RETURN		•			
		END	•			UNE	1086





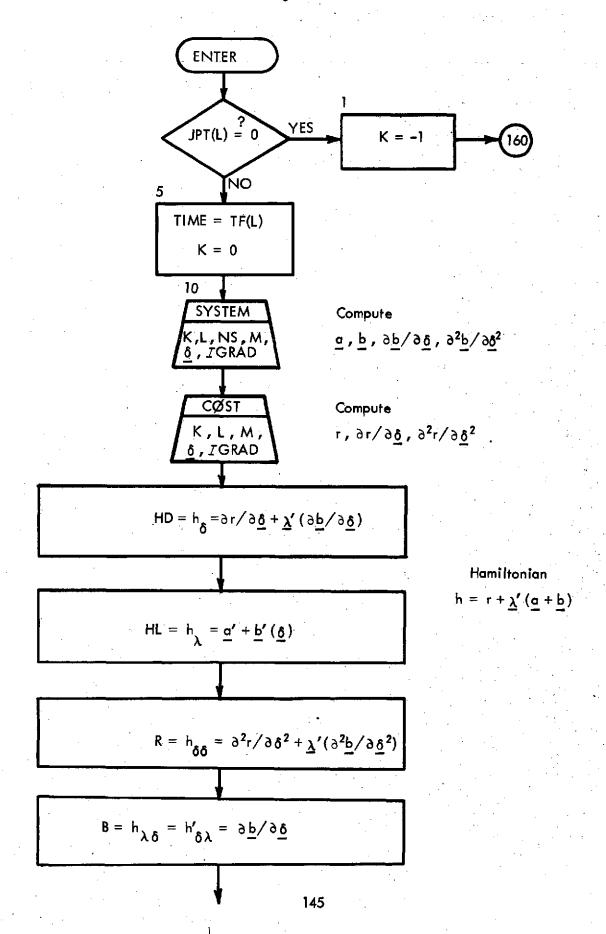
```
---TWO 0010
                                                                           TWO 0020
C
      SUBROUTINE GRADE (K. L. TIME, DELTA, LAMDA, IGRAD, EPS)
                                                                           TWO 0030
C
                                                                           TWO 0040
C
                                                                          --TWO 0050
C
                                                                          TWO 0060
                SUBROUTINE FOR COMPUTING THE DEFLECTION ANGLES USING THE TWO 0070
C
C
               2ND ORDER GRADIENT METHOD.
                                                                           TWO 0080
C
                                                                           TWO 0090
      IMPUTS
C
                       . = NO. OF ITERATIONS.
                                                                           TWO 0100
C
                         = NO. OF THE TRAJECTORY POINT.
                                                                           TWO 0110
C
                 TIME
                         = FLIGHT TIME OF THE TRAJECTORY POINT.
                                                                           TWO 0120
C
                 DELTA
                         = INITIAL GUESS OF TRIM ANGLES.
                                                                           TWO 0130
C
                 LAMUA
                        = INITIAL GUESS OF LAGRANGE MULTPLIERS.
                                                                           TWO 0140
C
                 IGRAD
                         = 2
                                                                           TWO 0150
C
                 EPS -
                         = CONVERGENCE BOUND.
                                                                        TWO 0160
C
                                                                           TWO 0170
C
                 DELTA = VECTOR OF TRIM ANGLES.
      OUTPUTS
                                                                           TWO 0180
                LAMDA = VECTOR OF LAGRANGE MULTIPLIERS.
C
                                                                           TWO 0190
C
                                                                           TWO 0200
C
      SUBHOUTINES CALLED
                             SYSTEM , COST , SINV , MXOUT , MPRD ,
                                                                           TWO 0210
C
                             GMTRA . GMPRD . GMSYMM . MSTR . GMSUB ..
                                                                         TWO 0220
C
                                                                           TWO 0230
C
                                                                         * TWO 0240
                                                                         * TWO 0250
Ç.
                                                                           TWO 0260
      SUBROUTINE GRADZ(K.L.TIME.DELTA.LAMDA.IGRAD.EPS)
                                                                           TWO 0270
C
                                                                           TWO 0280
                                                                           TWO 0290
 1000 FORMAT (//5x+55H** ERROR ** MATRIX R IS NOT POSITIVE DEFINITE
                                                                           TWO 03.00
     1 \text{ K} = *13*5X*5HEPS} = *E12.3 /)
                                                                           TWO 0310
 1010 FORMAT(//5x+65H** WARNING ** LOSS OF SIGNIFICANCE IN INVERTING MATWO 0320
                 K = + I3 + 5X + 5HEPS = + E12 . 3 /)
     ITRIX R
                                                                          TWO 0330
 1020 FORMAT(//5X+57H** ERROR *** MATRIX BRB IS NOT POSITIVE DEFINITE
                                                                          TWO 0340
         1
                                                                           TWO 0350
 1030 FORMAT(//5X+67H** WARNING **
                                     LOSS OF SIGNIFICANCE IN INVERTING MATHO 0360
     1TRIX BRB K =+13+5X+5HEPS =+E12.3 /)
                                                                           TWO 0370
 1040 FORMAT (7/5X,68H** WARNING ** 2ND ORDER GRADIENT METHOD USED MAX. TWO 0380
     1NO. OF ITEHATIONS, 13,5X,5HEPS =, E12.5,5X,6HNORM =, E12.5 /)
                                                                           TWO 0390
 1050 FORMAT (/10x+9HMATRIX R )
                                                                           TWO '0400
 1060 FORMAT(/10X+20HMATRIX R
                                 (INVERSE))
                                                                           TWO .0410
 1070 FORMAT(/10X+9HMATRIX B )
                                                                           TWO 0420
 1080 FORMAT (/10X+11HMATRIX BRB )
                                                                           TWO 0430
                                                                           TWO 0440
      REAL
             LAMDA + LAM + NORM
                                                                          TW0 0450
                  DELTA(10) + LAMDA(6) + DEL(10) + LAM(6) + HD(10) + HL(10) + TWO 0460
                 R(100) + B(60) + BR(60) + BRB(36) + D(60) + X(10) + Y(10) TWO 0470
      COMMON /ARRAY/ AV(6) + BV(6) + BM(60) + BT(6+60) + RS+ RV(10) + RM(100) TWO 0480
```

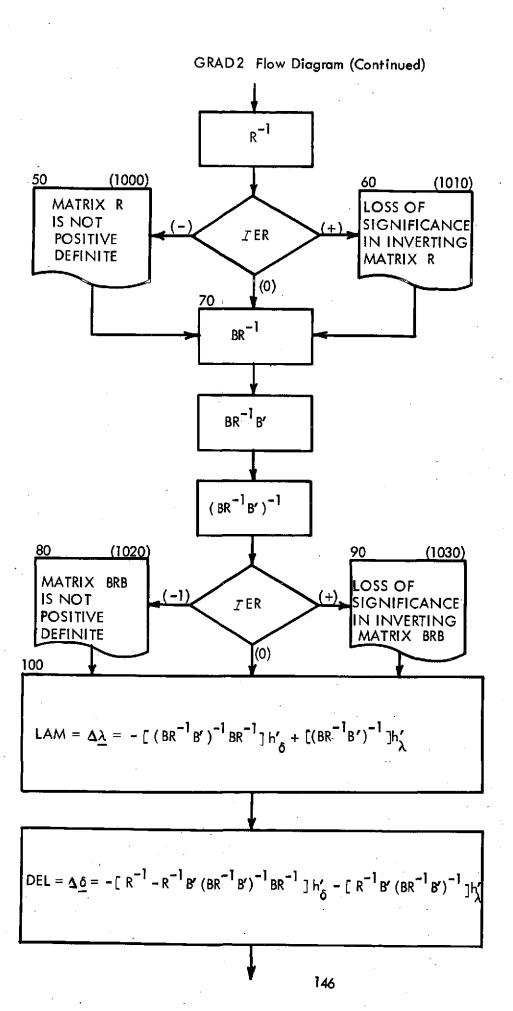
```
TWO 0490
      COMMON /CON/ M . NS . KMAX . EPSO . MPT
                                                                               TWO 0500
      COMMON /TRAJ/ JPT(12) + TF(12)
                                                                               TWO 0510
       FOUTVALENCE
                      (B(1)*BM(1))
                                                                               TWO 0520
\mathbf{C}
                                                                               TWO 0530
C
                                                                               TWO 0540
  *** TEST WHETHER THIS TRAJECTORY PUINT IS TO BE USED
                                                                               TWO 0550
       IF (JPT(L)) 5,1,5
                                                                               TWO 0560
     1 K = .-1
                                                                               TWO 0570
      GO TO 160 1
                                                                               TWO 0580
                                                                               TWO 0590
  *** COMPUTE THE TIME OF FLIGHT
                                                                               TWO 0600
     5 TIME = TF(L)
                                                                               TWO-0610
                                                                                TWO 0620
       \mathbf{K} \cdot = 0
                                                                                TW0#0621
·C
                                                                               TW0#0622
C =
  *** OPTION FOR DISREGARDING AILERON
                                                                                TW0*0623
                                                                                TW0#0624
       IF (JPT(L)+2) 10+6+10
                                                                                TW0*0625
     6 IGRAD = - IGRAD
                                                                                TW0#0626
0-
                                                                                TW0#0627
C
                                                                                TWO 0630
             SYSTEM(K+L+NS+M+DELTA+IGRAD)
    TO CALL
                                                                                TWO 0640
       CALL COST(K.L.M.DELTA.IGRAD)
                                                                                TWO-0650
C
  *** COMPUTE THE DERIVATIVE OF THE HAMILTONIAN WITH RESPECT TO DELTA
                                                                                TWO 0660
                                                                                TWO. 0670
       DO 50 I=1+W
                                                                                TWO 0680
       HD(I) = KV(I)
                                                                                TWO 0690
       00 S0 J=1+45
                                                                                TWO 0700
       JI = J + (I-I)*NS
                                                                                TWO 0710
    20 \text{ HD}(I) = \text{HD}(I) + \text{LAMDA}(J) *BM(JI)
                                                                                TWO 0720
 C
   *** COMPUTE THE DERIVATIVE OF THE HAMILTONIAN WITH RESPECT TO LAMDA
                                                                                TWO 0730
                                                                                TWO 0740
       00 30 J=1+NS
                                                                                TWO 0750
    30 HL(J) = AV(J) + BV(J)
                                                                                TWO 0760
 C
                                                                                TWO 0770
   *** COMPUTE THE 2ND DERIVATIVE OF THE HAMILTONIAN R = HDD
                                                                                TWO: 0780
       MS = M\#\{M+1\}/S
                                                                                TWO 0790
       DO 40 I=1.M2
                                                                                TWO 0800
       R(T) = RM(T)
                                                                                TWO 0810
       00 40 J=1+NS
                                                                                TWO 0820
    40 R(I) = R(I) + LAMDA(J)*BT(J*I)
                                                                                TWO 0830
 C
                                                                                TWO 0840
   *** COMPUTE THE 2ND DERIVATIVE OF THE HAMILTONIAN
 C
                                                                                TWO 0850
 C
                                                                                TWO 0860
        ( SEE EQUIVALENCE STATEMENT )
 ¢
                                                                                TWO 0870
                                                                                TWO 0880
   *** COMPUTE INVERSE OF MATRIX
                                                                                TWO 0890
       CALL SINV (R+M+EPSU+TEK)
```

```
IF(IER) 50.70.60
                                                                              TWO 0900
                                                                              TWO 0910
   50 WRITE(6.1000) K . EPSU
     . WRITE (6 • 1050)
                                                                              TWO 0920
             MXUUT (1+H+M+M+1+60+132+1)
                                                                              TWO 0930
      CALL
                                                                              TWO 0940
            EXIT
   60 WRITE (6+1010)
                                                                              TWO 0950
                      K + EPSU
                                                                              TWO 0960
      WRITE (6:1050)
           MXUUT(1+R+M+M+1+60+132+1)
                                                                              TWO 0970
                                                                              TWO 0980
 **** COMPUTE MATRIX AR
                                                                             TWO 0990
   70 CALL MPRU(H.R.HR.NS.M.O.1.M)
                                                                              TWO 1000
C
                                                                              TWO 1010
C
                                                                              TWO 1020.
C
                                                                              TWO 1030
  ### COMPUTE MATRIX
                       BRH
      CALL
            GMTR4 (B+O+NS+M)
                                                                              TWO 1040
                                                                              TWO 1050
      CALL
             GMPRD (HR + D + BRH + NS + M + NS )
      CALL
            GMSYMM (BRB, D, NS)
                                                                              TWO 1060
      CALL
             MSTR (D.BRB.NS.U.1)
                                                                              TWO 1070
C
                                                                              TWO 1080
  *** COMPUTE INVERSE OF MATRIX
                                                                              TWO 1090
                                   BRB
      CALL SINV (BRB+NS+EPS0+IER)
                                                                              TWO 1100
   ....IF(IER) H0+100+90
                                                                              TWO 1110
   80 WRITE (6+1020)
                      K . EPSU
                                                                              TWO 1120
      WRITE (6,1060)
                                                                              TWO 1130
      CALL
            MXOUT(1,98,98,91,60,132,1)
                                                                              TWO 1140
      WRITE (6+1070)
                                                                              TWO 1150:
                                                                              TWO 1160
      CALL MXOUT(1+B+NS+M+0+60+132+1)
      WRITE (6+1080)
                                                                              TWO 1170
      CALL
            MXOUT(1+BRB+NS+NS+1+60+132+1)
                                                                              TWO 1180
      CALL
             EXIT
                                                                              TWO 1190
   90 WRITE (6-1030)
                      K . EPSU
                                                                              TWO 1200
      WRITE (6+1060)
                                                                              TWO 1210
      CALL
            MXOUT(1+P+M+M+1+60+132+1)
                                                                              TWO 1220
      WRITE (6+1070)
                                                                              TWO 1230
      CALL MXOUT (1.8+NS+M.0.60.132.1)
                                                                              TWO 1240
      WRITE(6+1080)
                                                                              TWO 1250
      CALL MXOUT (1.8888.NS.NS.1.60.132.1)
                                                                              TWO 1260
Ç
                                                                              TWO 1270
                                                                              TWO#1271
 *** OPTION FOR DISREGARDING 1ST TRIM EQUALITY CONSTRAINT
                                                                              TW0#1272
 *** EQUATION REQUIRING ZERO NET FORCE IN Y-DIRECTION
                                                                              TW0*1273
  100 IF(UPT(L)) 95,96,96
                                                                              TW0#1274
   95 AV(1) = BRR(2) \pm AV(2) + BRB(4) \pm AV(3)
                                                                              TW0*1275
      HL(1) = BV(1) - AV(1)/BRB(1)
                                                                              TW0#1276
   96 CONTINUE
                                                                              TWO#1278
C-
                                                                              TW0+1278
                                                                              TW0#1279
C *** COMPUTE CORRECTION TO LAMDA
                                                                              TWO 1280
```

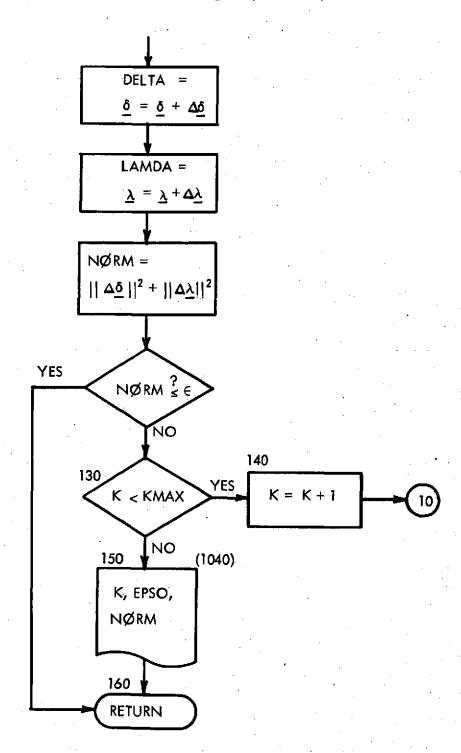
		CALL GMPRD (BR+HD+X+NS+M+1)		TWO 1	
		CALL MPRD (ARB+X+Y+NS+NS+1+0+1)		TWO 1	300
		CALL MPRD (BRB+HL+X+NS+NS+1+0+1)			310
		CALL GMSUB (X+Y+LAM+NS+1)		TWO 1	320
С		-		TWO 1	330
	* # #	COMPUTE CORRECTION TO DELTA		TW0 1	340
		CALL GMPRD (Y+BR+DEL+1+NS+M)	•	TWO 1	350
	•	CALL MPRD (R.HD.Y.M.M.1.0.1)		TWO 1	360
٠		CALL GMSUB (DEL+Y+DEL+M+1)		TWO 1	370
		CALL GMPRD (X+BR+Y+1+NS+M)			380
	•	CALL GMSUB (DEL + Y + DEL + M + 1)	•	TWO 1	
c				TWO'1	400
	**	COMPUTE NEW ESTIMATE OF DELTA		T#0 1	410
·		NORM = U.		TWO 1	420
		00 110 I=1+M		TWO 1	430
,		NORM = NORM + DEL(I) ##2		1 TWO 1	440
!	110	DELTA(I) = DELTA(I) + DEL(I)		TWO 1	450
c				TWO 1	460
	***	COMPUTE NEW ESTIMATE OF LAMDA		TWO 1	470
		DO 120 J=1.NS	• .	TWO 1	480
		NORM = NORM + LAM(J) **2		TWO 1	490
	120	LAMOA(U) = LAMOA(U) + LAM(U)		TWO 1	500
		IF (NORM-ERS) 160,160,130		TWO 1	510
	130	IF (K-KMAX) 140,150,150	• .	TWO 1	520
	140			TWO 1	530
	•	GO TO 10		TWO 1	540
	150		•	TWO 1	550
	160	RETURN			560
		ENO	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TWO 1	570

GRAD 2 Flow Diagram





GRAD2 Flow Diagram (Continued)



```
-----SYS 0010
C
                                                                          SYS 0020
C
                                                                          SYS 0030
      SUBROUTINE SYSTEM(K.L.NS.M.DELTA.IGRAD)
C
                                                                         SYS 0040
Ç
C
C
                                                                       SYS 0070
SYS 0080
SYS 0090
SYS 0100
              SUBROUTINE FOR COMPUTING THE COEFFICIENTS IN THE
C
      PURPOSE
               EQUATIONS OF THE LATERAL DYNAMICS DEFINING TRIM.
C
              ALSO EVALUATES THE CORRESPONDING DERIVATIVES REQUIRED
¢
                                                                          SYS 0100
               BY THE GRADIENT METHODS.
¢
                                                                          SYS 0110
Ċ
                        = NO. OF ITERATIONS.
                                                                          SYS 0120
C
      INPUTS
                       = NO. OF THE TRAJECTORY POINT.
= NO. OF TRIM EQUATIONS.
                                                                         SYS 0130
C
                 L.
                                                                         SYS 0140
C
                 NS
                                                                       SYS 0150
                       = NO. UF TRIM ANGLES.
С
                                                                          SYS 0160
                 DELTA = VECTOR OF TRIM ANGLES.
C
                 IGRAD = ORDER OF GRADIENT METHOD TO BE USED.
                                                                       SYS 0170
C
                                                                          SYS 0180
C
                                                                          SYS 0190
                             NONE
C
      SUBROUTINES CALLED
                                                                          SYS 0200
C
                                                                          SYS 0210
C
                                                              * * * * * SYS 0220
C
                                                                      # # SYS 0230
C
                                                                          SYS 0240
C
                                                                          SYS 0250
      SUBROUTINE SYSTEM(K+L+NS+M+DELTA+IGRAD)
                                                                          SYS 0260
C
                                                                          SYS 0270
C
                                                                          SYS 0280
      DIMENSION DELTA(1)
      COMMON /ARRAY/ AV(6) . BV(6) . BM(60) . BT(6,60) . RS. RV(10) . RM(100)SYS 0290
      COMMON /SYST/ YBT, RBT, X1, X2, X3, X4, X5, XMRP, SYS 0300
                    S. BREF. Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, YMRP,
                                                                          SYS 0310
                                                                 SYS 0320
VY(12), SYS 0330
                                  Z1. Z2. Z3. Z4. Z5. ZMRP.
                                                    V(12).
     3
           XCG(12).
                        ZCG(12)+
                                       Q(12),
                                                                CNB(12), SYS 0340
                                     CYB(12),
                                                  CLB(12) +
                       FSRM(12) •
            F(12),
                                   DCNBA(12), DCNBF(12),
                                                                CYA(12), SYS 0350
          DCYB(12) .
                       DCLB(12)+
                                                                 CNR(12) SYS 0360
                                    CYR(12)+
                       CNA(12).
                                                CLR(12).
        CLA(12)+
                                                                          SYS 0365
    - DATA RAD / 57.2957795 /
                                                                          SYS 0370
C
                                                                          SYS 0380
C
                                                                          SYS 0390
      IF(K) 300,100,300
                                                                          SYS 0400
  *** COMPUTE VECTOR A
                                                                          SYS 0410
  100 CONTINUE
                                                                          SYS 0420
      QS = Q(L) + S
                                                                          SYS 0430
      QSB = QS * BREF -
                                                                          SYS 0440
      BETA = ARSIN(VY(L)/V(L))
                                                                          SYS 0450
C
                                                                        SYS 0460
      CYBCG = CYB(L) + (DCYB(L))*RAD
                                                                          SYS 0470
      CLBCG = CLB(L) + (DCLB(L))*RAD
```

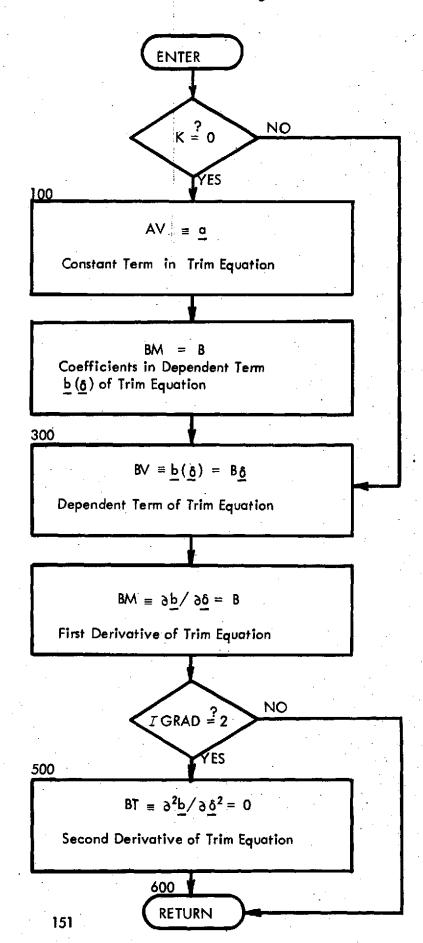
```
CNBCG
            = CNB(L) + (DCNBA(L) + DCNBF(L)) + RAD
                                                                             SYS 0480
C
                                                                             SYS 0490
      CLHCG
                 CLBCG + CYBCG*(ZCG(L)-ZMRP)/BREF
                                                                             SYS 0500
      CNBCG
                CNBCG - CYBCG*(XCG(L)-XMRP)/BREF
                                                                             SYS 0510
C
                                                                             SYS 0520
      AV(1)
             = 0.5
                    * CYBCG * BETA
                                                                             SYS 0530
      (S) VA
             = QSB # CLBCG # BETA
                                        RBT
                                                                             SYS 0540
      (E) VA
             = USB * CNBCG * BETA
                                        YBT
                                                                             SYS 0550
C
                                                                            SYS 0560
C
 *** COMPUTE COEFFICIENTS IN VECTOR
                                                                             SYS 0570
C
                                                                             SYS 0580 !
      RAD = 57.2957795
                                                                             SYS 0590
      C1 = COS(18./RAD)
                                                                             SYS 0600
      S1 = SIN(18./RAD)
                                                                             SYS 0610
      C2 = CUS(12./RAD)
                                                                             SYS 0620
      S2 = SIN(12./RAD)
                                                                             SYS 0630
      C3 = COS(3.5/RAD)
                                                                             SYS 0640
      S3 = SIN(3.5/RAD)
                                                                             SYS 0650
      C4 = COS(15./RAU)
                                                                             SYS 0660
      S4 = SIN(15./RAD)
                                                                             SYS 0670
C
                                                                             SYS 0680
      CLACG
             = CLA(L) + CYA(L)*(ZCG(L)-ZMRP)/BREF
                                                                             SYS 0690
      CNACG
             = CNA(L) - CYA(L) + (XCG(L) - XMRP) /BREF
                                                                             SYS 0700
             = CLR(L) + CYR(L)*(ZCG(L)-ZMRP)/BREF
      CLRCG
                                                                             SYS 0710
      CNRCG.
             = CNR(L) - CYR(L)*(XCG(L)-XMRP)/BREF
                                                                             SYS 0720
C
                                                                             SYS 0730
             = F(L) * C1
      BM(1)
                                                                             SYS 0740
             =-F(L) * C1 * (Z1 - ZCG(L))
      BM (2)
                                                                             SYS 0750
             = F(L) + C1 + (X1 - XCG(L))
      BM(3)
                                                                             SYS 0760
             = 2 \cdot * F(L) * C2 * C3
      BM (4)
                                                                             SYS 0770
      BM (5)
             =-2. * f(L) * C2 * C3 * (Z2 - ZCG(L))
                                                                             SYS 0780
             = 2. * F(L) * ((X2-XCG(L))*C3 - Y2*S3) * C2
      BM (6)
                                                                             SYS 0790
             = 2. * F(L) * S2 * S3
      BM (7)
                                                                             SYS 0800
             = 2. * F(L) * (Y2*C2 - (Z2-ZCG(L))*S2*S3)
      8M(8)
                                                                             SYS 0810
             = 2. * F(L) * ((Y2*C3 + (X2+XCG(L))*S3) * S2)
      BM (9)
                                                                             SYS 0.820
      BM(10) = 2. + FSRM(L) + C4
                                                                             SYS 0830
      BM(11) = -2. + FSRM(L) + C4 + (Z4 - ZCG(L))
                                                                             SYS 0840
      BM(12) = 2. + FSRM(L) + ((X4-XCG(L))+C4 - Y4+S4)
                                                                             SYS 0850
      BM(13) = 0.
                                                                             SYS 0860
      BM(14) = 2. * FSRM(L) * Y4
                                                                             SYS 0870
      BM(15) = 0.
                                                                             SYS 0880
      8M(16) = QS
                   # CYA(L)
                                                                             SYS 0890
      8M(17) = QSB + CLACG
                                                                             SYS 0900
                                                                             SYS 0910
      BM(18) = QSB * CNACG
      BM(19) = QS
                   * CYH(L)
                                                                             SYS 0920
      BM(20) = QSB * CLRCG
                                                                             SYS 0930
      BM(21) = QSB + CNRCG
                                                                             SYS 0940
                                                                             SYS 0950
```

```
SYS#0951
                                                                              SYS#0952
C *** OPTION FOR DISREGARDING AILERON .
      IF(IGRAD) 290+300+300
                                                                              SYS#0953
  290 \text{ HM}(16) = 0.
                                                                              SYS*0955
      BM(17) = 0.
                                                                              SYS#0956
      HW(TR) = 0
                                                                              SYS*0957
      IGRAD = - IGRAD
                                                                              SYS#0958
C-
                                                                              SYS*0959
C
C *** COMPUTE VECTOR
                                                                              SYS 0970
  300 CONTINUE
                                                                              SYS 0980
      00 310 I=1+NS
      BV(I) = 0.
                                                                              SYS 0990
                                                                              SYS 1000
      DO 310 J=1•M
                                                                              SYS 1010
      IJ = I + (J-1) *NS
                                                                              SYS 1020
  310 BV(I) = BV(I) + BM(IJ)*DELTA(J)
                                                                              SYS 1030
  *** COMPUTE THE 1ST DERIVATIVE OF VECTOR B
                                                                              SYS 1040
                                                                              SYS 1050
С
                                                                              SYS 1060
C
          (--- CONSTANT MATRIX COMPUTED ABOVE ---)
¢
                                                                              SYS 1070
C
                                                                              SYS 1080
                                                                              SYS 1090
      IF(IGRAD-2) 600,500,600
Ç
                                                                              SYS 1100
  *** COMPUTE THE 2ND DERIVATIVE OF VECTOR
                                                                               SYS 1110
  500 CONTINUE
                                                                              SYS 1120
                                                                              SYS-1130
      M2 = M^{+}(M+1)/2
      DO 510 J=1.NS
                                                                               SYS 1140
      00 510 I=1.M2
                                                                              SYS
                                                                                  1150
                                                                              SYS 1160
  510 BT(J_{\bullet}I) = 0.
                                                                               SYS 1170
  600 RETURN
                                                                               SYS 1180
      END
```

Trim Equation

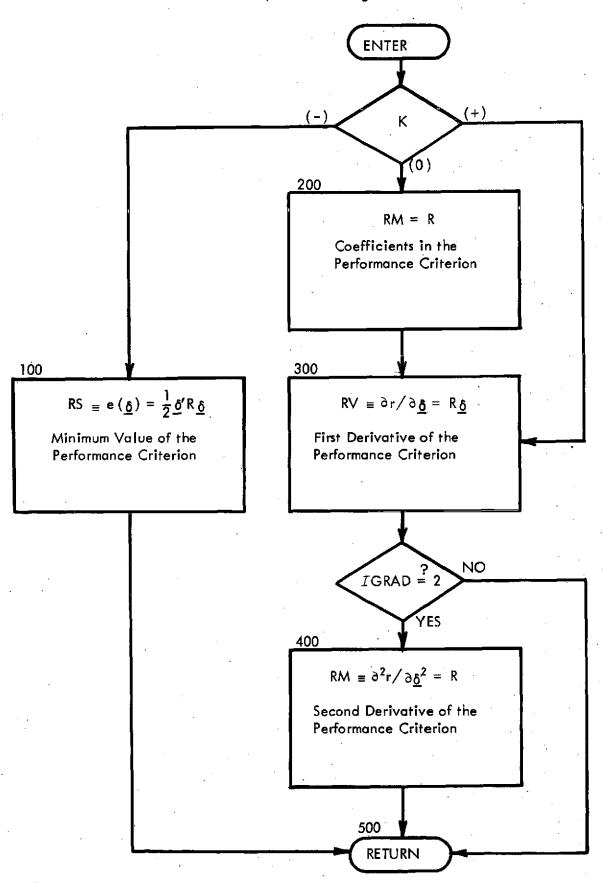
$$\overline{a} + \overline{p}(\overline{v}) = 0$$

$$\underline{b}(\underline{\delta}) = \underline{b}\underline{\delta}$$

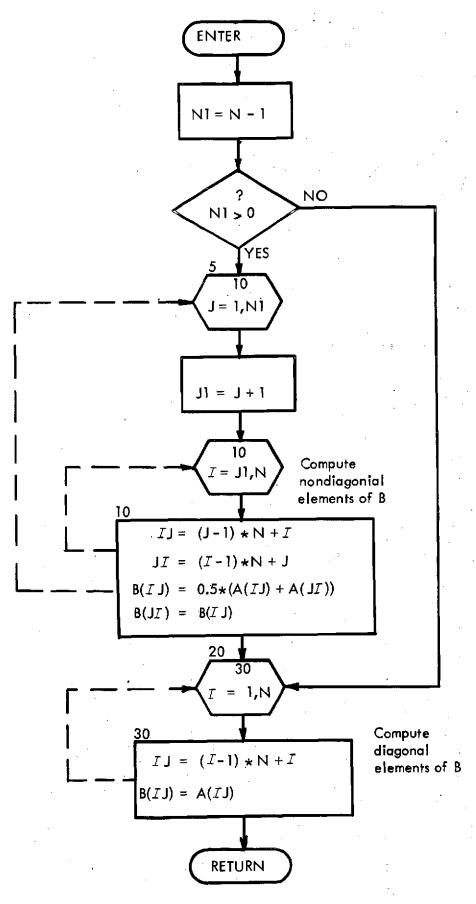


```
---CST 0010
                                                                            CST 0020
C
                                                                            CST 0030
C
      SUBROUTINE COST (K.L., M.DELTA, IGRAD)
                                                                            CST 0040
C
C
                SUBROUTINE FOR COMPUTING THE COEFFICIENTS IN THE
                                                                           -CST 0070
C
                                                                            CST 0080
·C
                PERFORMANCE CRITERION.
                ALSO EVALUATES THE CORRESPONDING DERIVATIVES REQUIRED
Ç
                                                                            CST 0090
                                                                            CST 0100
                BY THE GRADIENT METHODS.
                                                                            CST 0110
C
                                                                            CST 0120
                         = NO. OF ITERATIONS.
С
      INPUTS
                         = NO. OF THE TRAJECTORY POINT.
                                                                            CST 0130
¢
                         = NO. OF TRIM ANGLES.
                                                                            CST 0140
C
                        = VECTOR OF TRIM ANGLES.
                                                                            CST 0150
C
                  DELTA
                  IGRAD = ORDER OF GRADIENT METHOD TO BE USED.
                                                                            CST 0160
                                                                            CST 0170
                                                                            CST 0180
C
                             NONE
      SUBROUTINES CALLED
                                                                          CST 0190
C
C
                                                                        # # CST 0210
                                                                            CST 0220
C
                                                                            CST 0230
C
                                                                            CST 0240
      SUBROUTINE COST(K,L,M,DELTA,IGRAD)
                                                                            CST 0250
C
                                                                            CST 0260
C
                                                                            CST . 0270
      DIMENSION ((7) , DELTA(1)
      COMMON /ARRAY/ AV(6), BV(6), BM(60), BT(6,60), RS, RV(10), RM(100)CST 0280
      COMMON /PERF/ W1(7), W2(7), DAMAX(12), DRMAX(12), Q(12),
                                                                            CST 0290
                                                                            CST 0300
                      DMAX, SA, SR, CDA, CDR
                                                                            CST 0310
C
                                                                            CST 0320
C
      IF(K) 100+200+300
                                                                            CST 0330
                                                                            CST 0340
                                                                            CST 0350
 *** COMPUTE MINIMUM VALUE OF THE PERFORMANCE CRITERION
                                                                            CST 0360
  100 CONTINUE
                                                                            CST 0370
      RS = 0
                                                                            CST 0380
      DO 110 I=1+M
  110 RS = RS + C(I) * DELTA(I)**2
                                                                            CST 0390
      RS = RS / 2.
                                                                            CST 0400
                                                                            CST 0410
      GO TO 500
                                                                            CST 0420
 *** COMPUTE THE COEFFICIENTS IN THE PERFORMANCE CRITERION
                                                                            CST 0430
  200 CONTINUE
                                                                            CST 0440
      DO 210 I=1.5
                                                                            CST 0450
  210 \text{ C(I)} = (W1(I)/DMAX)**2 + W2(I)**2
                                                                            CST
                                                                                0460
      C(6) = (W1(6)/DAMAX(L))#*2 + (W2(6)*Q(L)#SA*CDA)#*2
                                                                            CST: 0470
                                                                                0480
      C(7) = (w1(7)/DRMAX(L))**2 + (w2(7)*Q(L)*SR*CDR)**2
```

```
CST 0481
      00 212 I=1.M
                                                                                CST 0482
      IF(W1(I)) 211.212.212
                                                                                CST 0483
  211 C(I) = 1. / w1(I) **2
                                                                                CST 0484
  212 CONTINUE
                                                                                CST 0490
      S((1+M)+M = SM
                                                                                CST 0500
      DO 220 I=1.M2
                                                                                C5T 0510
  220 \text{ RM(I)} = 0.
                                                                                CST 0520
      DO 230 I=1.m
                                                                                CST 0530
      II = I*(I+1)/2
                                                                                CST 0540
  230 \text{ RM}(II) = C(I)
                                                                                CST 0550
C
  *** COMPUTE THE IST DERIVATIVE OF THE PERFORMANCE CRITERION
                                                                                CST 0570
  300 CONTINUE
                                                                                CST 0580
      DO 310 I=1.M
                                                                                C5T 0590
  310 \text{ RV(I)} = \text{C(I)} + \text{DELTA(I)}
                                                                                CST 0600
Ć
                                                                                     0610
                                                                                CST
      IF(IGHAD-2) 500,400,500
                                                                                CST 0620
C
                                                                                CST 0630
  *** COMPUTE THE 2ND DERIVATIVE OF THE PERFORMANCE CRITERION
                                                                                CST 0640
  400 CONTINUE
                                                                                CST 0650
C
          (--- CONSTANT MATRIX COMPUTED ABOVE ---)
                                                                                CST 0660
C
                                                                                CST 0670
                                                                                CST 0680
  500 RETURN
                                                                                CST 0690
       END
```



```
C
                                                                   -----SYM 0010
                                                                           SYM 0020
      SUBROUTINE GMSYMM (A+B+N)
                                                                           SYM 0030
C
                                                                           SYM 0040
C
                                                                        ---SYM 0050
                                                                           SYM 0060
C
               COMPUTES A SYMMETRIC MATRIX B FROM A SQUARE MATRIX A SYM 0070
C
      -----
               ACCORDING TO
                                                                           SYM 0080
C
                                 B = (A + A^{\dagger}) / 2
                                                                           SYM 0090
¢
                                                                           SYM 0100
      INPUTS
                       = SQUARE MATRIX (STORAGE MODE = 0).
                                                                         . SYM 0110
C
                        = NO. OF ROWS AND COLS. IN A AND B.
                                                                          SYM 0120
C
                                                                           SYM 0130
¢
      OUTPUTS
                      = SYMMETRIC MATRIX FORMED FROM A (STORAGE
                                                                           SYM 0140
C
                           MODE = 0).
                                                                           SYM 0150
C
                                                                           SYM 0160
C
      SUBROUTINES CALLED
                             NONE
                                                                           SYM 0170
C
                                                                           SYM 0180
C
                                                                           SYM 0190
C
                                                                          SYM 0200
C
                                                                           SYM 0210
C
                                                                           SYM 0220
C
    SUBROUTINE GMSYMM(4+8+N)
                                                                           SYM 0230
C
                                                                           SYM 0240
                                                                           SYM 0250
      DIMENSION A(1) + B(1)
                                                                           SYM 0260
                                                                           SYM 0270
C
                                                                           SYM 0280
      N1 = N - 1
                                                                           SYM 0290
     IF(N1) 20+20+5
                                                                           SYM 0300
    5 00 10 J=1+NI
                                                                           SYM 0310
      J1 = J + 1
                                                                           SYM 0320
      DO 10 I=J1.N
                                                                           SYM 0330
      IJ = (J-1)*N + I
                                                                           SYM 0340
      JI = (I-1)*N + J
                                                                           SYH 0350
      B(IJ) = 0.5 + (A(IJ) + A(JI))
                                                                           SYM-0360
  10 B(JI) = B(JJ)
                                                                           SYM 0370
  20 DO 30 I=1.N
                                                                           SYM 0380
     I + N*(I-I) = II
                                                                           SYM 0390
  30 R(IJ) = A(IJ)
                                                                           SYM 0400
      RETURN
                                                                           SYM 0410
     END
                                                                           SYM 0420
```



C .			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					••••	• • • •	MCPY	10 20
C T				,			•			MCPY	30
C			SUBROUTINE PCPY							MCPY	
() (PURPOSE							MCPY	
با م			COPY ENTIRE MAI	PTY						PCPY	-
C.			CUPY ENTIRE MAI				•	•	-	MCPY	_
C -			USAGE				•			MCPY	
Č			CALL MCPY (A.R.	N.M.MSI				•	- ;	MCPY	100
C						* +				MCPY	110
C i	•		DESCRIPTION OF PAR				-		٠.	MCPY	
<u>.</u>			A - NAME OF INC							MCPY	
ַ			R - NAME OF OUT							MCPY	
Ç.	•		N - NUMBER OF F					•		MCRY	
<u>.</u>			M - NUMBER OF (MS - CNE DIGIT		OR R	MODE OF	MATRIY	A LAND	D 1		
Ç '	•		C - GENE		SIUNAGE	MUDE OF	PPINIA	M (MND	~ /	MCPY	
C			1 - SYM			•		• *		MCPY	
Č			2 - CIA					•		MCPY	-
Č	٠									MCPY	210
Č.		1	REMARKS				•			MCPY	220
C			NONE	•	•					MCPY	
C			1.			1		* •		MCPY	
C			SUBROUTINES AND FL	INCTION SUBPR	ROGRAMS	REQUIRED	•			MCPY	
C .			FOC			† 				MCPY	
ַ	,		METHOD	•			•		` .	MCPY	
C C			METHOD Each Element Di	MATRIY A TO	MOVED	TO THE CO	PRECDON	DING		MCPY	
C.			ELEMENT OF MATE		, word	10 11/2 00	JAKESTON		. •	MCPY	
Č			CLEMENT OF FIRST		٠					MCPY	
Č										MCPY	
¢			•				•			MCPY	330
		SUE	BROUTINE MCPY(A,R,	1, M, MS)						MÇPY	340
		CIP	ENSION A(1);R(1)	•						MCPY	
C.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•					MCPY	
C			COMPUTE VECTOR LE	IGTH, IT						MCPY	
C				46.4	-					MCPY	
_		CAL	L LOC(N,M,IT,N,M,	.21			•		•	MCPY	
Č			CCPY MATRIX							MCRY	
C C			CUPT MAIRIA			,				MCPY	
		DO	1 1*1,17			•			•	MCPY	
	1		[)=A(I)				1000			MCPY	
	•		FURN				• .			MCPY	
		ENC	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•			e*	•		460

. •			
. •		MSTR	
		MSTR	
	SUBROUTINE MSTR	MSTR	
		MSTR	
	PURPOSE	MSTR	
		MSTR	
		MSTR	
	USAGE	MSTR	
	ALCOHOL C. A. C.	MSTR	
		MSTR	
	prophri table of the contraction	MSTR	
		MSTR	
	R - NAME OF OUTPUT MATRIX	MSTR	
	ii iii iii ii ii ii ii ii ii ii ii ii i	MSTR	
	MSA - ONE DIGIT NUMBER FOR STORAGE MODE OF MATRIX A	MSTR	
	- California	MSTR	
	1 - SYMMETRIC	MSTR	
	2 - CIAGONAL	MSTR	
		MSTR	
•		MSTR	
		MSTR	
	MATRIX R CANNOT BE IN THE SAME LOCATION AS MATRIX A	MSTR	
	MATRIX A MUST BE A SQUARE MATRIX	MSTR	
		MSTR	
	SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	MSTR	
	LOC	MSTR	
		MSTR	
	METHOD	MSTR	
	MATRIX A IS RESTRUCTURED TO FORM MATRIX R.	MSTR	
	MSA MSR	MSTR	
	O O MATRIX A IS MOVED TO MATRIX R	MSTR	
		MSTR	
	ARE USED TO FORM A SYMMETRIC MATRIX	MSTR	
	O 2 THE DIAGONAL ELEMENTS OF A GENERAL MATRIX ARE USED		
	TO FORM A DIAGONAL MATRIX	MSTR	
	1 O A SYMMETRIC MATRIX IS EXPANDED TO FORM A GENERAL	MSTR	
	MATRIX	MSTR	
	1 1 MATRIX A IS MOVED TO MATRIX R	MSTR	
	1 2 THE DIAGONAL ELEMENTS OF A SYMMETRIC MATRIX ARE	MSTR	
	USED TO FORM A DIAGONAL MATRIX	MSTR	
	2 O A DIAGONAL MATRIX IS EXPANDED BY INSERTING MISSING		
	ZERO ELEMENTS TO FORM A GENERAL MATRIX	MSTR	
	2 1 A DIAGONAL MATRIX IS EXPANDED BY INSERTING MISSING	MOTE	
	ZERO ELEMENTS TO FORM A SYMMETRIC MATRIX	MSTR	
•	2 2 MATRIX A IS MOVED TO MATRIX R	MSTR	
	2	HOIR.	

				MSTR
	SUBROUTINE MSTR(A,R,N,MSA,MSR)			MSTR !
`-	DIMENSION A(1),R(1)			MSTR !
				MSTR
	DO 20 I=1,N			MSTR
٠.	DO 20 J=1,N			MSTR
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		MSTR !
	IF R IS GENERAL. FORM ELEMENT			MSTR
	terment file f			MSTR !
	IF(MSR) 5,10,5			MSTR!
٠.	IF IN LOWER TRIANGLE OF SYMME	TOTO OR OTAGONAL P.	RVDACC	MSTR
	IF IN LUMER INTANGLE OF STMME	INTO OR DIAGONAL K.	DIFRIJ	HSTR
E	IF(1-J) 10,10,20			MSTR
	CALL LOC(I,J,IR,N,N,MSR)			MSTR
10	CHEE FOOTING THANKING HOLD	·		MSTR
	IF IN UPPER AND OFF DIAGONAL	OF DIAGONAL R. BYPA	SS	MSTR
				MSTR
	IF(IR) 20,20,15		• ,	MSTR
			•	MSTR
	OTHERWISE, FORM R(I;J)			MSTR
				MSTR
15	R(IR)=0.0			MSTR
	CALL LOC(I,J,IA,N,N,MSA)			MSTR
•				MSTR
	IF THERE IS NO A(I,J), LEAVE	R(I,J) AT 0.0	•	MSTR
		•		MSTR
	IF(IA) 20,20,18			MSTR
	R(IR)=A(IA)			MSTR
20	CONTINUE			MSTR.
	RETURN			MSTR
	END			MSTR

,	
	SURROUTINE LOC
	PURPOSE
	COMPUTE A VECTOR SUBSCRIPT FOR AN ELEMENT IN A MATRIX OF
	SPECIFIED STORAGE MODE
	USAGE
	CALL LUC (I+J+IR+N+M+MS)
	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS
	I - ROW NUMBER OF ELEMENT
	J - CULUMN NUMBER OF ELEMENT
	TR - RESULTANT VECTOR SUBSCRIPT
	N - NUMBER OF ROWS IN MATRIX
	M - NUMBER OF COLUMNS IN MATHIX
	MS - ONE DIGIT NUMBER FOR STORAGE MODE OF MATRIX
	0 - GENERAL
	1 - SYMMETRIC
	2 - UIAGONAL
	REMARKS
	NONE
	SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED
	NONE
	MINC
	METHOD
	MS=0 SUBSCRIPT IS COMPUTED FOR A MATRIX WITH NAM ELEMENT
	IN STORAGE (GENERAL MATRIX)
,	MS=1 SUBSCRIPT IS COMPUTED FOR A MATRIX WITH N*(N+1)/2 I
	STORAGE (UPPER TRIANGLE OF SYMMETRIC MATRIX). IF
	ELEMENT IS IN LOWER TRIANGULAR PORTION, SUBSCRIPT I
	CORRESPONDING ELEMENT IN UPPER TRIANGLE.
	MS=2 SUBSCRIPT IS COMPUTED FOR A MATRIX WITH N ELEMENTS
	IN SINKENE INICIONAL CECURATO OF BURNESS OF THE STATE OF
	IF ELEMENT IS NOT ON DIAGONAL (AND THEREFORE NOT IN
•	STORAGE) . IN IS SET TO ZERO.
-	
	SURROUTINE LOC(I+J+IP+N+M+MS)
	SOURCE LOCATION IN THE STATE OF
	I X=I
	JX=J
	IF(MS-1) 10+20+30
1.0	IBX=N# (UX-1) + IX
10	GO TO 36
20	IF(IX-JX) 22,24,24
	INX=IX+(JX*JX-JX)/2
~~ *	60 TO 36
24	IPX=JX+(IX*IX-IX)/2
	60 TO 36
	IBX=0
30	
30	IF(IX-UX) 36,32,36

RETURN

END

LOC 160 LOC 170 180 LOC 190 LUC 200 210 LOC LOC 220 LOC 230 LOC 240 250 LOC LOC 260 LOC 270 LOC 280 290 LOC 300 LOC TS LOC 310 LOC 320 IN LOC 330 LOC 340 IS LOC 350 LOC 360 370 LOC LOC 38,0 390 LOC LOC 400: 410 LOC ...LOC 420 430 LOC 440 LOC LOC 450 LOC 460 470 LOC 480 LOG 490 LOC 500 LOC 510 LOC 520 LOC LOC 530 LOC 540 LOC 550 560 LOC 570 LOC 580 LOC LOC 590 LOC 600 610

10 20

30

40

5.0 60

70

80

90

100

110 120

130

140

150

~	٠.			
Ċ			GMSU	10
~		***************************************	-GMSU	20
_		CLARGO TRACE AREA B	GMSU	
Ĺ		SUBROUTINE GMSUB	GMSU	40
Ĺ			GMSU	50
Ĺ		PURPOSE	GMSU	
C		SUBTRACT CHE GENERAL MATRIX FROM ANOTHER TO FORM RESULTANT	GMSU	70
C	•	MATRIX	GMSU	80
C	.•		GMSU	90
C		USAGE	GMSU	100
С		CALL GMSUB(A,B,R,N,M)	GMSU	110
С			GMSU	120
С		DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS	GMSU	130
C		A - NAME OF FIRST INPUT MATRIX	GMSU	140
C		B - NAME OF SECOND INPUT MATRIX	GMSU	150
C		R - NAME OF OUTPUT MATRIX	GMSU	
С		N - NUMBER OF ROWS IN A.B.R	GMSU	
C		M - NUMBER OF COLUMNS IN A.B.R	GMSU	
C			GMSU	
C		REMARKS	GMSU	• • •
C		ALL MATRICES MUST BE STORED AS GENERAL MATRICES	GMSU	
C			GMSU	
C		SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	GMSU	
C		NONE	GMSU	
C			GMSU	
C		METHOD	GMSU	 1 (1)
C		MATRIX B ELEMENTS ARE SUBTRACTED FROM CORRESPONDING MATRIX		
С	4	ELEMENTS	GMSU	
C			GMSU	
С			.GMSU	
Ċ	•		GMSU	
		SUBROUTINE GMSUB(A,B,R,N,M)	GMSU	
		CIMENSION A(1), B(1), R(1)	GMSU	
C			GMSU	
Č		CALCULATE NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	GMSU	
Č			GM SU	
			GMSU	
C .			GMSU	
Č		SUBTRACT MATRICES	G#SU	
Č.			GMSU	
-		DC 10 I=1,NM	GPSU	
	10	R(I) = A(I) - B(I)	GMSU	
		RETURN	GMSU	
		END	GMSU	
			J. 30	170

		GMPR	10
		GPPR	
			20
		GMPR	30
	SUBROUTINE GMPRD	GMPR	40
	Source The Miles	GMPR	50
	avanage.	GMPR	
	PURPOSE		
	MULTIPLY TWO GENERAL MATRICES TO FORM A RESULTANT GENERAL	GPPR	
	MATRIX	GMPR	
		GMPR	90
	USAGE	CMPR	100
	CALL GMPRC(A,B,R,N,M,L)	GMPR	110
	CALL OF THE THY OF THE	GMPR	120
	DESCRIPTION OF PANAMETERS	GMPR	
	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS	GMPR	
	A - NAME OF FIRST INPUT MATRIX		
	B - NAME OF SECOND INPUT MATRIX	GMPR	
	R - NAME OF OUTPUT MATRIX	GMPR	
	N - NUMBER OF ROWS IN A	GMPR	170
	M - NUMBER OF COLUMNS IN A AND ROWS IN B	GMPR	180
		GMPR	
	L - NUMBER OF COLUMNS IN B	GMPR	
	REMARKS	GMPR	
	ALL MATRICES MUST BE STORED AS GENERAL MATRICES	GMPR	
	MATRIX R CANNOT BE IN THE SAME LOCATION AS MATRIX A	. GMPR	230
	MATRIX R CANNOT BE IN THE SAME LOCATION AS MATRIX B	GMPR	240
	NUMBER OF COLUMNS OF MATRIX A MUST BE EQUAL TO NUMBER OF R		
	·	GMPR	240
	OF MATRIX B		. ′
		GMPR.	
	SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	GMPR	
	NONE	GMPR	290
	Honz	GMPR	300
	WETHOR	GMPR	
	METHOD		
	THE M BY L MATRIX B IS PREMULTIPLIED BY THE N BY M MATRIX	A GPICK	320
	AND THE RESULT IS STORED IN THE N BY L MATRIX R.	GMPR	
		GMPR	
		GMPR	350
		GMPR	360
c.	EDDOUTING CARRELA B. R. N. M. L.)	GMPR	370
	BROUTINE GMPRO(A,B,R,N,M,L)	GMPR	
n i	MENSION A(1),B(1),R(1)	GMPR	
IF	t=0	GMPR	
Ιk	(=-P	GMPR	
	10 K=1,L	GMPR	420
	(=[K+M	GMPR	430
	·	GMPR	
	10 J=1+N	GMPR	
	R=IR+1		
J	I#J−N	GMPR	
I E	3≐ I K		470
	IR)=0	GMPR	480
13.1	rate to the second of the seco		

RETURN

END

10

20

30

40

50

60

70

80

90

GMTR 410

	DC 10 I=1,M		•	-			GMPR	490
	JI=JI+N				•		GMPR	500
	I8=I8+1						GMPR	510
0.1	R(IR)=R(IR)+A(JI)*B(IB)				-		GMPR	520
	RETURN					•	GMPR	530
	END					•	GMPR	540

~ '	MPRD	10
		20
	MPRO	30
	SUBROUTINE MPRO MPRO	40
	MPRD	5 C
	PURPCSE MPRD	. 60
	MULTIPLY TWO MATRICES TO FORM A RESULTANT MATRIX MPRO	70
	MPRD	
	USAGE	
	CALL MPRC(A,B,R,N,N,MSA,MSB,L) MPRD	
	MPRD	
	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS MPRD	
		130
-	B - NAME OF SECOND INPUT MATRIX MPRO	_
		150
		160
	M - NUMBER OF COLUMNS IN A AND ROWS IN B MPRD	
	The same areas to be a second as a second	180
	C - GENERAL MPRD	-
	1 - SYMMETRIC MPRD	
		210
		220
		230
	MPRO	-
		250
	MATRIX R CANNOT BE IN THE SAME LOCATION AS MATRICES A OR B MPRD	
	NUMBER OF COLUMNS OF MATRIX A MUST BE EQUAL TO NUMBER OF ROWMPRD	
		280
	* MPRO	
		300 310
		320
	and the contract of the contra	330
	THE M BY L MATRIX B IS PREMULTIPLIED BY THE N BY M MATRIX A MPRD	
	AND THE RESULT IS STORED IN THE N BY L MATRIX R. THIS IS A MPRO	
		360
		370
		380
		390
		400
		410
		420
		430
		440
		450
٠	·	460
		470
		480
	Devidence Associate Repopular Bases	

C SUBROUTINE MPRO(A,B,R,N,M,MSA,MSB,L)	M: M: M:	PRD PRC PRD PRD	510 520
SUBROUTINE MPRC(A,B,R,N,M,MSA,MSB,L) CIMENSION A(1),R(1) C SPECIAL CASE FOR DIAGONAL BY DIAGONAL C MS=MSA*10+MSB	M(M)	PRD PRD	520
CIMENSION A(1), P(1), R(1) C SPECIAL CASE FOR DIAGONAL BY DIAGONAL MS=MSA*10+MSB	M	PRD	
C SPECIAL CASE FOR DIAGONAL BY DIAGONAL MS=MSA*10+MSB	M		530
C SPECIAL CASE FOR DIAGONAL BY DIAGONAL MS=MSA*10+MSB			ノフリ
MS=MSA*10+MSB IF(MS-22) 30,1C,30 10 DC 20 I=1,N 20 R(I)=A(I)*B(I) RETURN C C ALL OTHER CASES C 30 IR=1		PRD	540
MS=MSA*10+MSB IF(MS-22) 30,1C,30 10 DC 20 I=1,N 20 R(I)=A(I)*B(I) RETURN C C ALL OTHER CASES C 30 IR=1	M!	PRD	550
IF(MS-22) 30,10,30 10 DC 20 I=1,N 20 R(I)=A(I)*B(I) RETURN C ALL OTHER CASES C 30 IR=1	M	PRD	560
10 DC 20 I=1,N 20 R(I)=A(I)*B(I) RETURN C ALL OTHER CASES C 30 IR=1	M	PRD	570
20 R(I)=A(I)*B(I) RETURN C C ALL OTHER CASES C 30 IR=1	· M.	PRD	580
RETURN C C ALL OTHER CASES C 30 IR=1	` M !	PRD	590
C ALL OTHER CASES C 30 IR=1	M	PRD	600
C 30 IR=1	M	PRD	610
C 30 IR=1		PRD	
C 30 IR=1		PRD	
	M	PRD	640
DC 90 K=1.(PRD	
		PRD	
DO 90 J=1,N		PRD	
R(IR)=0		PRC	
DC 8C I=1.M		PRD	
IF(MS) 40,60,40		PRD	
40 CALL LOC(J,I,IA,N,M,MSA)	•	PRD	
CALL LOC(I,K,IB,M,L,MSB)		PRD	
IF(IA) 50.80,50		PRD	
50 IF(18) 70,80,70		PRD	
60 IA=N*(I-1)+J		PRD	
IB=M*(K-1)+I		PRD	
70 R(IR)=R(IR)+A(IA)*B(IB)	•	PRD	
80 CONTINUE		PRD	-
90 IR=IR+1			790
RETURN		PRD	
END	,		810

			:	
	PEAD SUMMOUTIME COUT		•	
				CCUT
				CCUT
				CCUT
5	SUMPOUTIME COUT			CCUT
				CCUT
۴	URPOSE			CCUT
	PAPTITION A MATRIX HETWEEN SP	PECIFIED COLUMN	S TO FORM TW	O CCUT
	RESULTANT MATRICES	•		CCUT
				CCUT
and the second s	SAGE			CCUT
-	- CALL COUT (A.L. + 4.5 + N. + M. + M.S.)		* 4	CCUT
				CCUT
ប	ESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS.	•		CCUT
	A - NAME OF INPUT MATRIX			CCUT
	L - COLUMN OF A TO THE LEFT C	F WHICH PARTIT	TONING TAKES	CCUT
	PLACE	-		CCUT
	H - NAME OF MATRIX TO HE FORM	NEO FROM LEFT P	PORTION OF A	COULT
	- > - NAME OF MATRIX TO BE FORM	EU FROM PIGHT	PORTION OF A	CCUT
	N - NUMBER OF ROWS IN A			CCUT
	M - NUMBER OF COLUMNS IN A	•	•	CCUT
	MS - ONE DIGIT NUMBER FOR ST	ORAGE MODE OF	MATRIX A	CCUT
	O - GENERAL			CCUT
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 - SYMMETHIC			CCUT
	2 - DIAGONAL	•		CCUT
			4	CCUT
. ∵. R	EMARKS	·		CCUT
	MATRIX & CANNOT BE IN SAME LO	CATION AS MATE	ΤΧ Δ :	CCUT
* .	- MATRIX S CANNOT HE IN SAME LO	CATION AS MATE	TXA	CCUT
	- MATRIX R CANNOT BE IN SAME LO	CATION AS MATR	TXS	CCUT
· .	MATRIX R. AND MATRIX 5 ARE ALW	AYS GENERAL MA	TRICES	CCUT
				CCUT
S	UPROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROG	RAMS REQUIRED		CCUT
	Loc		•	CCUT
				CCUT
M	FTHOO	•	• "	
	ELEMENTS OF MATRIX A TO THE L	EFT OF COLUMN	ARE MOVED 1	TUDO
	FURM MAIKIX R OF N ROWS AND L	→ 1 COLUMNS, FL	EMENTS OF	COULT
	- MATRIX A IN COLUMN L AND TO T	HE RIGHT OF L	ARE MOVED TO	CCUT
	MATRIX S OF N ROWS AND M-L+I	COLUMNS.	ALL MOVED TO	
				CCUT
• • • •	100000000000000000000000000000000000000			CCUT
:			• • • • • • • • • • • •	····CCUT
SUBRO	DUTINE COUT (A+L+R+S+N+M+MS)	٠.		CCUT
	NSTON A(1) .R(1) .S(1)			CCUT
				CCUT
0=91				CCUT
				CCUT

```
CCUT 470
       19=0
                                                                                 CCUT 480
      on 70 J=1•™
                                                                                 CCUT: 490
      i(0) = 7() = 1 * N
                                                                                 CCUT 500
C
C
C
          FIND LOCATION IN OUTPUT MATRIX AND SET TO ZERO
                                                                                 CCUT 510
                                                                                 CCUT 520
                                                                                 CCUT 530
       IF(J-L) 20,10.10
                                                                                 CCUT 540
   10 IS=IS+1
                                                                                 CCUT 550
       S(15) = 0.0
                                                                                 CCUT 560
       60 TO 30
                                                                                 CCUT 570:
   20 IH=IH+1
                                                                                 CCUT 580
       R(JR)=0.0
                                                                                 CCUT 590
C
                                                                                 CCUT 600
          LOCATE ELEMENT FOR ANY MATRIX STORAGE MODE
                                                                                 CCUT 610
C
                                                                                 CCUT - 620
   30 CALL LOC(I = J = I J = N = M = M 5)
                                                                                 CCUT 630
C
                                                                                 CCUT 640
          TEST FOR ZERO ELEMENT IN DIAGONAL MATRIX
C
                                                                                 CCUT 650
C
                                                                                 CCUT 660
       IF(1J) 40+70+40
                                                                                 CCUT 670
C
C
                                                                                  CCUT 680
          DETERMINE WHETHER RIGHT OF LEFT OF L
                                                                                  CCUT 690
C
                                                                                       700
                                                                                  CCUT
   40 TF (J-L) 50.50.50
                                                                                  CCUT 710 -
   50.5(15) = 4(10)
                                                                                  CCUT 720
       60 TO 70
                                                                                  CCUT 730
    60 R(TR)=A(JJ)
                                                                                  CCUT 740
    70 CONTINUE
                                                                                  CCUT 750
       RETURN
                                                                                  CCUT 760
       END
```

		KINV
	SUBROUTINE MINV	MINV
		MINV
		MINV
•		MINV
	USAGE	MINV
		MINV
		MINV
	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS	MINV
	A - INPUT MATRIX: DESTROYED IN COMPUTATION AND REPLACED BY	
	RESULTANT INVERSE.	MINV
5	N - ORDER OF MATRIX A	MINV
	D - RESULTANT DETERMINANT L - WORK VECTOR OF LENGTH N	MINV
	M - WORK VECTOR OF LENGTH N	MINV
		MINV
ÿ	REMARKS	MINV
	MATRIX A MUST BE A GENERAL MATRIX	MINV
		MINV.
	SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	MINY
	NONE	MINV
		MINV
•		MINV
	THE STANDARD GAUSS-JORDAN METHOD IS USED. THE DETERMINANT	MINV
	IS ALSO CALCULATED. A DETERMINANT OF ZERO INDICATES THAT THE MATRIX IS SINGULAR.	
	IDP HAIRIA IS SINGULARA	
. T.	_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MINV
. 14		MINV
, je		MINV
		WINV WINV WINV
	SUBROUTINE MINV(A,N,D,L,M)	MINV MINV MINV MINV
	SUBROUTINE MINV(A,N,D,L,M) DIMENSION A(1),L(1),M(1)	WINV WINV WINV
	SUBROUTINE MINV(A.N.D.L.M) DIMENSION A(1).L(1).M(1)	MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV
	SUBROUTINE MINV(A.N.D.L.M) DIMENSION A(1),L(1),M(1)	MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV
	SUBROUTINE MINV(A.N.D.L.M) DIMENSION A(1),L(1),M(1) IF A DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS ROUTINE IS DESIRED, THE	MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV
	SUBROUTINE MINV(A,N,D,L,M) DIMENSION A(1),L(1),M(1) IF A DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS ROUTINE IS DESIRED, THE C IN COLUMN 1 SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE DOUBLE PRECISION	MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV
	SUBROUTINE MINV(A,N,D,L,M) DIMENSION A(1),L(1),M(1) IF A DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS ROUTINE IS DESIRED, THE C IN COLUMN 1 SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE DOUBLE PRECISION	MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV
(SUBROUTINE MINV(A,N,D,L,M) DIMENSION A(1),L(1),M(1) IF A DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS ROUTINE IS DESIRED, THE C IN COLUMN 1 SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE DOUBLE PRECISION STATEMENT WHICH FOLLOWS.	MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV
(SUBROUTINE MINV(A,N,O,L,M) DIMENSION A(1),L(1),M(1) IF A DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS ROUTINE IS DESIRED, THE C IN COLUMN 1 SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE DOUBLE PRECISION STATEMENT WHICH FOLLOWS. DOUBLE PRECISION A,D,BIGA,HOLD	MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV
(SUBROUTINE MINV(A,N,O,L,M) DIMENSION A(1),L(1),M(1) IF A DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS ROUTINE IS DESIRED, THE C IN COLUMN 1 SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE DOUBLE PRECISION STATEMENT WHICH FOLLOWS. DOUBLE PRECISION A,D,BIGA,HOLD	MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV
ſ	SUBROUTINE MINV(A.N.D.L.M) DIMENSION A(1);L(1),M(1) IF A DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS ROUTINE IS DESIRED, THE C IN COLUMN 1 SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE DOUBLE PRECISION STATEMENT WHICH FOLLOWS. DOUBLE PRECISION A.D.BIGA,HOLD THE C MUST ALSO BE REMOVED FROM DOUBLE PRECISION STATEMENTS	MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV
(SUBROUTINE MINV(A,N,D,L,M) DIMENSION A(1),L(1),M(1) IF A DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS ROUTINE IS DESIRED, THE C IN COLUMN 1 SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE DOUBLE PRECISION STATEMENT WHICH FOLLOWS. DOUBLE PRECISION A,D,BIGA,HOLD THE C MUST ALSO BE REMOVED FROM DOUBLE PRECISION STATEMENTS APPEARING IN OTHER ROUTINES USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS	HINV WINV WINV WINV WINV
(SUBROUTINE MINV(A,N,C,L,M) DIMENSION A(1),L(1),M(1) IF A DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS ROUTINE IS DESIRED, THE C IN COLUMN 1 SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE DOUBLE PRECISION STATEMENT WHICH FOLLOWS. DOUBLE PRECISION A,D,BIGA,HOLD THE C MUST ALSO BE REMOVED FROM DOUBLE PRECISION STATEMENTS APPEARING IN OTHER ROUTINES USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS ROUTINE.	MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV MINV

CCCC		CONTAIN DOUBLE PRECISION FORTRAN 10 MUST BE CHANGED TO DABS.		ABS IN STATEMENT	MINV 490 MINV 500 MINV 510 MINV 520 MINV 530
C C		SEARCH FOR LARGEST ELEMENT			MINV 540 MINV 550
Ū		D=1.0	-		MINV 560
		NK=-N	•	•	MINV 570
•		DC 80 K=1+N			MINV 580
		N.K=NK+N	• • •	and the second second	MINV 590
		L(K)=K			MINV 600
		M(K)=K			MINV 610 MINV 620
		KK*NK+K			MINV 620
		BIGA=A(KK)			MINV 640
		DC 20 J=K,N	•	•	MINV 650
		IZ=N*(J-1) DO 20 I=K,N		•	MINV 660
		IJ=IZ+I		•	MINV 670
	10	IF(ABS(BIGA) - ABS(A(IJ))) 15,20,20		• .	MINV 680
		BIGA=A(IJ)	•		MINV 690
	12	L(K) = I		•	MINV 700
		M(K)=J			MINV 710
	20	CONTINUE		•	MINV 720
C					MINV 730
C		INTERCHANGE ROWS	<i>‡</i>		MINV 740
C					MINV 750
		J=L(K)			- MINV:760
		IF(J-K) 35,35,25		,	MINV 770
	25	KI=K-N		•	MINV 780
		CO 30 I=1.N			MINV 790
		KI*KI+N	•		MINV BOO
		HOLD=+A(KI)			MINV 810
		JI=KI-K+J			PINV 820
		A(KI)=A(JI)			MINV 830
	30	A(JI) =HOLD			MINV 840
C					MINV 850
Ç		INTERCHANGE COLUMNS			MINV 860
C					MINV 870
	35	I≠M(K)	•		MINV 880 MINV 890
		IF(I-K) 45,45,38		•	
	38	JP=N*(I-1)			MINV 900 MINV 910
		00 40 J=1.N			MINV 920
		JK=NK+J			MINV 920
		JI=JP+J			MINV 940
		HOLD=-A(JK)			MINV 950
	4.0	A(JK)=A(JI) A(JI) =HOLD			MINV 960
	40	ALGET =MULU	•		WINA JAA

					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MINV
	DIVIDE COLUPA BY MINUS PIV	OT (VALUE	OF PIVOT	ELEMENT IS		MINV
	CONTAINED IN BIGA)		-	·		MINV
						MINVI
	IF(BIGA) 48,46,48					MINAL
	D=C.0					MINVI
	RETURN				. 4	MINVI
48	CC 55 [=1,N	• • • •	180			. MINVI
	IF(I-K) 50,55,50		•			MINVI
50	IK=NK+I		•		•	MINV1
	A(IK)=A(IK)/(-8IGA)	•	•			MINV1
55	CONTINUE					MINVI
						MINV1
•••	REDUCE MATRIX					MINVI
		,	•			MINVL
	DQ 65 I+1,N					HINV1
	IK*NK+I		• • •	•		PINVI
	HOLD=A(IK)			•		MINVI
	IJ*I-N					MINV1
o* -	DO 65 J=1,N	-		•	• .	MINV1
	IJ*IJ+N					MINVI
126	IF(I-K) 60,65,60					MINV1
40	IF(J-K) 62,65,62	-	the second			MINV1
	KJ=IJ-I+K					
0 2	A(IJ)=HOLD+A(KJ)+A(IJ)					MINVI
48	CONTINUE		:	•		MINVI
	CUNTINUE				••	MINV1
	DIVIDE ROW BY PIVOT					MINVI
	DIAIRE KOM BA PIAGI	*				MINV1
	W taw hi		•			MINVI
	KJ*K-N					MINVI
	DC 75 J=1.N					MINVI
	KJ=KJ+N					MINAT
	IF(J-K) 70,75,70		,		• '	MINVI
	A(KJ)=A(KJ)/BIGA					MINVI
75	CONTINUE				••	HINAT
						WINAT
	PRODUCT OF PIVOTS				•	MINVI
		•				MINV1
	D=D*BIGA	*			*.	HINVL
		•		*		-MINAT
	REPLACE PIVOT BY RECIPROCA	L			•	MINVI
			• . •			MINVI
	A(KK)=1.0/BIGA					MINVI
80	CONTINUE	•			•	MINVI
		•				MINVI
	FINAL ROW AND COLUMN INTER	CHANGE		•		MINV1
				* *		MINV1
	K=N				•	HINVI

100	K={K-1)
	IF(K) 150,150,105
105	I=L(K)
	IF(I-K) 120,120,108
108	JC=N*(K-1)
	JR=N*(I-1)
	CO 110 J=1.N
	1K=1C+1
	HOLD=A(JK)
•	JI=JR+J
•	A(JK)=+A(JI)
110	A(JI) ≖HOLD
120	J=M(K)
	IF(J-K) 100,100,125
125	KI=K-N
	CC 130 I=1.N
	KI=KI+N
	FOLD=A(KI)
	JI=KI-K+J
	$\Delta(KI) = -\Delta(JI)$
130	A(JI) =HOLD
	GO TO 100
150	RETURN
•	END

MINV1450 MINV1460 MINV1480 MINV1490 MINV1510 MINV1520 MINV1530 MINV1540 MINV1550 MINV1560 MINV1570 MINV1580 MINV1590 FINV1630 MINV1640 MINV1650 MINV1660 MINV1670 MINV1680

4

	\$1	NV.	1
٠,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ń۷	2
		NV	3
		NV	4
		NV	5
		INV	.6
	THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT	NV	7
		NV	8
	0.00	NV	9
		NV	
		NV .	
'		NV	
	The state of the s	NV	
		INV	
		INV	-
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NV	
	The state of the s	INV	
	The second of th	[NV	-
. 7	,	INV	_
	The state of the s	INV .	
****	IER=0 - NO ERROR \$1	INV .	21
	IER=-1 + NO RESULT BECAUSE OF WRONG INPUT PARAMET ST	INV .	22
	TER N OR BECAUSE SOME RADICAND IS NON- SI	INV .	23
		INV	24
		INV	25
14.5		INV 1	26
•		[NV.]	27
		INV .	28
		I N,V	29
		INV	30
		INV	
			32
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		33
	STORED COLUMNWISE IN N*(N+1)/2 SUCCESSIVE STORAGE LOCATIONS.S		34
4.			35
+			36
•.		INV	
		INV.	
		INV	
	i de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la co	INV.	
•	METHOD SOLUTION IS DONE USING THE FACTORIZATION BY SUBROUTINE MESD.S		
		INV	
·	•••••	INV	
		INV	
	SUBROUTINE SINV(A,N,EPS,IER) S	INV	+8

C			SINV 490
C			SINV 500
-	DIMENSION A(1)		SINV 510
	DOUBLE PRECISION DIN, WORK		SINV 520
С			SINV 530
Č	FACTORIZE GIVEN MATRIX B	Y MEANS OF SUBROUTINE MESD	SINV 540
Č	A = TRANSPCSE(T) * T		SINV 550
	CALL MFSD(A,N,EPS,IER)		SINV 560
٠.	IF(IER) 9,1,1		SINV 570
·C.		•	· SINV 580
C C	INVERT UPPER TRIANGULAR	MATRIX T	SINV 590
č	PREPARE INVERSION-LCGP		SINV 600
-	1 IPIV=N*(N+1)/2		SINV 610
	IND=[PIV		SINV 620
C			SINV 630
Č	INITIALIZE INVERSION-LOO	P	SINV 640
~	CO 6 I=1.N		SINV 650
	DIN=1.DO/DBLE(A(IPIV))		SINV 660
	A(IPIV)=DIN	•	SINV 670
	MIN=N	•	SINV 680
	KENC=I+1		SINV 690
	LANF=N-KEND		SINV 700
	IF(KEND) 5,5,2	•	SINV 710
	2 J=IND		SINV 720
C			SINV 730
Č	INITIALIZE RCK-LOOP		SINV 740
	DO 4 K=1.KEND		SINV 750
	WCRK=0.DO		SINV 760
	MIN=MIN-1		· SINV 770
	LHCR=IPIV		SINV 780

		MESD	10
		MESD	20
	SUBPOUTINE MESO.	MFSD MFSD	30 40
	Some fire and six	MFSD	50
	PURPOSE	MESD	60
	FACTOR A GIVEN SYMMETRIC POSITIVE DEFINITE MATRIX	MESD	
		MESD	80
	USARE	MFSD	90
	CALL MESD (A+N+EPS+IER)	MFSD	
:		MFSD.	
	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS - HPPER TRIANGULAR PART OF THE GIVEN SYMMETRIC	MESD	
	A THOUSER THE OTTER STAMETHIC	MFSD-	
	ON RETURN A CONTAINS THE RESULTANT UPPER	MFSD	
	TRIANGULAR MATRIX.	MFSD	
		MFSD	
		MFSD	
	TOLERANCE FOR TEST ON LOSS OF SIGNIFICANCE.	MFSD	190
	•	MFSD	
		MFSD	
		MESD	
* 7 .		MFSD	
	POSITIVE (MATRIX A IS NOT POSITIVE DEFINITE. POSSIBLY DUE TO LOSS OF SIGNI-	MESD	
	FICANCE)	MESD	
	IER=K - WARNING WHICH INDICATES LOSS OF SIGNIFI-	MFSD	
		MFSD	
• .	TION STEP K+1 WAS STILL POSITIVE BUT NO	MESD	
	LONGER GREATER THAN ABS(EPS*A(K+1,K+1)).	MFSD	
		MFSD	
f	REMARKS	MFSD	
e e		MFSD	
·.	STORED COLUMNWISE IN N*(N+1)/2 SUCCESSIVE STORAGE LOCATIONS. IN THE SAME STORAGE LOCATIONS THE RESULTING UPPER TRIANGUM		
•	LAR MATRIX IS STORED COLUMNWISE TOO.	MFSD	
	THE PROCEDURE GIVES RESULTS IF N IS GREATER THAN O AND ALL	MFSD	
	CALCULATED RADICANDS ARE POSITIVE.	MESD	
	THE PRODUCT OF RETURNED DIAGONAL TERMS IS EQUAL TO THE	MESD	390
	SQUARE-ROOT OF THE DETERMINANT OF THE GIVEN MATRIX.	MFSD	400
		MFSD	•
	SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	MESD	
	NONE	MESD	
	METHOD	MFSD MFSD	
٠.		MFSD	
	THE GIVEN MATRIX IS REPRESENTED AS PRODUCT OF TWO TRIANGULAR	MESD	470
		MFSD	
	THE RETURNED RIGHT HAND FACTOR.	MESD	490
•		MFSD	500
• • •		MESD	
CHO		MFSD	
204		MESD	
		MFSD MFSD	
DIM		MFSD	
		MFSD	
		MESD	
		MFSD	
IF(N-1) 12+1+1	MFSD	600

	1	166=0	MFSD 610
C			MFSD 620
C		INITIALIZE DIAGONAL-LOOP	MFSD 630
		KDIA=0	MFSD 640
		00 11 K=1.N	MFSD 650
		Kb[A=Kb]A+K	MFSD 660
		IND=KBIA	MFSD 670
		LEND=K-1	MFSD 680
С		•	MFSD 690
Ċ		CALCULATE TOLERANCE	MFSD 700
		TOL=A8S(EPS*A(KPIV))	MFSD 710
C			MESD 720
С	•	START FACTORIZATION-LOOP OVER K-TH ROW	MFSD 730
		DO 11 J=K•*I	MFSD 740
		DSUM=0.D0	MFSD 750
		JF(LEND) 2.4.2	MFSD 760
C			MFSD 770
C		START INNER LOOP	MFSD 780
	: 2	00 3 L=1.LEN0	MFSD 790
		LANF=KPIV-L	MESD 800
		LIND=IND-L	MFSD B10
	3	DSUM=DSUM+DRLE(A(LANF) *A(LIND))	MFSD 820
C		END OF INNER LOOP	MFSD 830
C			MFSD 840
č		TRANSFORM ELEMENT A(IND)	MFSD 850
•	4	DSUM=DALE (4 (IND))-DSUM	MFSD 860
		IF(I=K) 10.5.10	MFSD 870
С			MFSD 880
č		TEST FOR NEGATIVE PIVOT ELEMENT AND FOR LOSS OF SIGNIFICANCE	MFSD 890
•	5	IF (SNGL (DSUM) - TOL) 6.6.9	MFSD 900
		IF (DSUM) 12.12.7	MFSD 910
		IF(IER) 8.8.9	MFSD 920
*		· IER=K+1	MESD 930
С	٠.		MFSD 940
č		COMPUTE PIVOT ELEMENT	MFSD 950
•	٥	DPTV=DSORT (DSUM)	MFSD 960
	,	A(KPIV)=DPIV	MFSD 970
		DPIV=1.00/DPIV	MFSD 980
		G0 TO 11	MFSD 990
С			MFSD1000
č		CALCULATE TERMS IN ROW	MFSD1010
U	1.0	A(IND)=DSUM*DPIV	MFSD1020
		IND=IND+I	
С	1 1	The state of the s	MFSD1030
Ç	•	END OF OTACOMAL -LOOD	MFSD1040
C		END OF DIAGONAL-LOOP	MFSD1050
÷	. 1 2	RETURN	MFSD1060
•	16	IFR=-1	MFSD1070
		RETURN	MFSD1080
	•	END	MFSD1090

C	·	UOXM	10
C	***************************************	MXQU	
C		MXOU	
С	SURPOUTINE MXOUT	MXOU	
Ċ		MXOU	
С	PURPOSE	MXOU	
C	PRODUCES AN OUTPUT LISTING OF ANY SIZED ARRAY ON	MXOU	
Ċ	LOGICAL UNIT 6	MXOU	
C		MXOU	
C	USAGE	MXOU	
C	CALL MXOUT (ICODE + A + N + M + MS + LINS + IPOS + ISP)	MXOU	
C	or cm and attorning the trade of the contract	MXOU	
C	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS		
'C	ICODE- INPUT CODE NUMBER TO BE PRINTED ON EACH OUTPUT PAGE	MXOU	
Č	A-NAME OF OUTPUT MATRIX	MXOU	
Č	N-NUMBER OF ROWS IN A	MXOU	
č	M-NUMBER OF COLUMNS IN A	MXOU	
Č	MS-STORAGE MODE OF A WHERE MS=	MXOU	
Č		MXOU	
C	U-GENERAL	MXOU	
Č	1-SYMMETRIC	MXOU	
Č	2-DIAGONAL	MXQU	
C	LINS-NUMBER OF PRINT LINES ON THE PAGE (USUALLY 60)	MXOU	220
	IPOS-NUMBER OF PRINT POSITIONS ACROSS THE PAGE (USUALLY 132)		
C	ISP-LINE SPACING CODE: 1 FOR SINGLE SPACE: 2 FOR DOUBLE	MXOU	240
C	SPACE	MXOU.	250
C		UOXM	260
C.	REMARKS	MXOU	270
Ç	THIS SUBROUTINE HAS BEEN MODIFIED BY M. HUTTON ON 11/27/71	UOXM	280
C	TO REDUCE THE AMOUNT OF EXTRA PRINTOUT. TO RETURN THE	UOXM	281
, C	SUBROUTINE TO ITS ORIGINAL FORM MUDIFY CARDS 280,480,590,	UOXM	282
Ċ.	650,900,920 ACCORDING TO THE SSP MANUAL AND REMOVE CARDS	MXOU	283
· C	281-284.591.	MXOU	284
С		UOXM	290
C	SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	MXOU	300
, C	LOC LOC	MXOU	310
Ċ		MXOU	
, C	METHOD	MXOU	330
С		MXQU	
> C	SIZED ARRAY WITH ANY STORAGE MODE. EACH PAGE IS HEADED WITH	MXOU	350
; C	THE CODE NUMBER.DIMENSIONS AND STORAGE MODE OF THE ARRAY.	MXOU	
· C		MXOU	
¢.	and to keep more than the control of	MXOU	
¢		MXOU.	
C		MXOU	
, C.		MXOU	
	表现水面表现是更加是,2.0.5.0是,4.5.5.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.	MXDU	
•	A PAIR AND THAT A 2 1 1 PAGE 1	MXQU.	
	A MARKET LIVE BY THE WAR ARE AN AREA OF THE STATE OF THE	MXOU	
	ton tongroup of months are not by the companies and the	MXOU:	
	5 FORMATIES COROLLING TISSESS SOULS	-	
	O DESCRIPTION OF	MXOU	
	CONTRACTOR AND THESE CONTRACTOR	MXOU.	
	M. MANAGAR T. A. S. L. M. M. A. M. A	MXOU	
	A MANUATERN REVIEWED OF A	MXOU	
C.	E POUMATILIA SAV ZIPIO ALL	MXOU	
C		MXOU	
L		MXOU	
_		MXOU	
C		MXOU	
, C		UOXM	
C	177	MXOU	540
	177 Table 1 Control of the Control o		

				•	
		NFND=IP0S/16-1			MXQU 550
		LEND=(LINS/ISP)-2			MXOU 560
		IPAGE=1			MXQU 570
	10	LSTRT=1			MXQU 580
С		WRITE(6+1)ICODE+N+M+MS+IPAGE			MXOU 590
	50	CONTINUE			MX0U 591
		JNT=J+NEND-1			MXOU 600
		IPAGE = TPAGE+1	•		MXOU 610
	31	IF (JNT-M) 33+33+32			MXOU 620
	32	JNT=M			MXOU 630
	33	CONTINUE	•	•	MXOU 640
C		WRITE(6+2)(JCUR+JCUR=J+JNT)			MX0U 650
	-	IF(ISP=1) 35+35+40		•	MX0U 660
	35	WRITE(6.3)			MXOU 670
	40	LTEND=LSTRT+LEND=1			MX0U 680
		DO 80 L=LSTRT+LTENO	•		MX0U 690
С				4	MXOU 700
C '		FORM OUTPUT ROW LINE			MX0U 710
C:				•	MX0U 720
		00 55 K=1.NENO			MXOU 730
		KK=K		• *	MXOU 740
		JT = J+K+1			MXOU 750
		CALL LOC (L+JT+IJNT+N+M+M5)			MXOU 760
		A(K)=0.0			MXOU 770
		1F(IJNT)50.50.45			
	45	B(K) = A(IJNT)			MX0U 780
		CONTINUE			MXOU 790
С	,				MXOU 800
Č		CHECK IF LAST COLUMN IF YES GO	TO 60	•	MXOU 810
č		0.0000 11 ERST CHECKET 11 165 40	10 90		MXOU 820
•		IF(JT-M) 55.60.60	-		MXOU 830
	55	CONTINUE			MXOU 840
C					MXOU 850
C		END OF LINE. NOW WRITE			MXOU B60
Ċ		Eliter for anti-		•	MX0U 870
-	60	IF(ISP-1)65+65+70		•	MXQU 880
		WRITE(6+4) (R(JW)+JW=1+KK)			MXQU 890
	•	60 TO 75			MXOU 900
	70	₩917E(6+5) (H(JW)+JW=1+KK)			MXOU 910
¢	, ,	A CONTRACTOR ACCORDAGE AND ACC	•		MXOU 920
č		IF END OF ROWS+GO CHECK COLUMNS		•	MXOU 930
Ċ		IN CAP OF HORSTON CHECK COLOMAS			MXOU 940
	.75	JF (N=L) 85 • 85 • 80			MXOU 950
		CONTINUE			MXOU 960
c	1,10	CONTINUI,	•		MXOU 970
Č		EMO DE DACE NOW OUTON FOR MORE	understand in the second		MXOU 980
C ·		END OF PAGE. NOW CHECK FOR MORE O	101101	•	MXOU 990
U		LSTRT=LSTRT+LEND			MX0U1000
			•		MXOU1010
C		05 OT 09	•		MX0U1020
C		END OF COLUMNS THE WATER	·	• •	MX0U1030
C		END OF COLUMNS. THEN RETURN		`,	MXOU1040
L	υŒ	TEL IT-MADE OF OF	•		MXOU1050
		IF(JT-M)90,95,95		,	MX0U1060
	40	J=JT+1		.*	MX0U1070
	٥E	60 TO 10			MX0U1080
		RETURN			MX0U1090
		END		•	MX0U1100

APPENDIX D PROCEDURE FOR ELIMINATING CONSTRAINT EQUATIONS IN TRIM PROBLEM

For linear dynamics and a quadratic performance criterion the trim problem can be written in the form

$$0 = \alpha + B\delta \tag{1}$$

$$r = 1/2 \delta' R \delta \tag{2}$$

with

a = constant vector of dimension n

 δ = control vector of dimension $m \ge r$

 $B = n \times m$ coefficient matrix

R = mxm positive definite weighting matrix

The objective is to find the set of control angles 8 that satisfy (1) and minimize (2). The trim solution is given by

$$\delta = -B^{\#}\alpha \tag{3}$$

$$B'' = R^{-1}B'(BR^{-1}B')^{-1}$$
 (4)

The mxn matrix $B^{\#}$ is a right inverse of B, i.e., $BB^{\#} = I$.

Consider the new trim problem that results from eliminating k of the n equality constraints. Suppose that the first k constraint equations in (1) are to be disregarded. The problem can always be written in this form by reordering the equations if necessary. Partitioning (1) gives that the new trim problem is

$$0 = \alpha_2 + B_2 \delta_n \tag{5}$$

$$r = 1/2 \delta'_n R \delta_n \tag{6}$$

where

$$a = \begin{bmatrix} a_1 \\ --- \\ a_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{cases} k \\ n-k \end{cases}$$

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} B_1 \\ --- \\ B_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{cases} k \\ n-k \end{cases}$$
(7)

The solution to the new trim problem is

$$\delta_{n} = -R^{-1}B_{2}'(B_{2}R^{-1}B_{2}')^{-1}\alpha$$
 (8)

The following question is of interest: Without starting the problem over again, is it possible to compute δ_n using the solution for δ ? The answer is affirmative and a procedure for computing δ_n is developed below.

From the partitioning (7) of the B matrix

$$R^{-1}B' = \begin{bmatrix} R^{-1}B'_1 & R^{-1}B'_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$BR^{-1}B' = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{B_1R^{-1}B'_1}{B_2R^{-1}B'_1} & \frac{B_1R^{-1}B'_2}{B_2R^{-1}B'_2} \end{bmatrix}$$
(10)

Taking the inverse of (10) results in

$$(BR^{-1}B')^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} Q_1 & Q_2 \\ Q_2 & Q_3 \end{bmatrix} k$$
(11)

where

$$Q_{1} = E^{-1}$$

$$Q_{2} = -E^{-1}B_{1}R^{-1}B_{2}'(B_{2}R^{-1}B_{2}')^{-1}$$

$$Q_{3} = (B_{2}R^{-1}B_{2}')^{-1}B_{2}R^{-1}B_{1}'E^{-1}B_{1}R^{-1}B_{2}'(B_{2}R^{-1}B_{2}')^{-1} + (B_{2}R^{-1}B_{2}')^{-1}$$

and

$$E = B_{1}R^{-1}B'_{1} - B_{1}R^{-1}B'_{2}(B_{2}R^{-1}B'_{2})^{-1}B_{2}R^{-1}B'_{1}$$

Premultiplying (11) by (9) yields the right inverse of the B matrix in partitioned form

where
$$B_{1}^{\#} = \begin{bmatrix} B_{1}^{\#} & B_{2}^{\#} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$B_{1}^{\#} = \begin{bmatrix} I - R^{-1}B_{2}'(B_{2}R^{-1}B_{2})^{-1}B_{2} \end{bmatrix} R^{-1}B_{1}'E^{-1}$$

$$B_{2}^{\#} = -\begin{bmatrix} I - R^{-1}B_{2}'(B_{2}R^{-1}B_{2}')^{-1}B_{2} \end{bmatrix} R^{-1}B_{1}'E^{-1}B_{1}R^{-1}B_{2}'(B_{2}R^{-1}B_{2}')^{-1} + R^{-1}B_{2}'(B_{2}R^{-1}B_{2}')^{-1}$$

$$B_{2}^{\#} = -\begin{bmatrix} I - R^{-1}B_{2}'(B_{2}R^{-1}B_{2}')^{-1}B_{2} \end{bmatrix} R^{-1}B_{1}'E^{-1}B_{1}R^{-1}B_{2}'(B_{2}R^{-1}B_{2}')^{-1} + R^{-1}B_{2}'(B_{2}R^{-1}B_{2}')^{-1}$$

Substituting (12) into (3) and using (7) gives that

$$\delta = -B_1^{\#} \alpha_1 - B_2^{\#} \alpha_2 \tag{13}$$

If we substitute

$$\alpha_1 = B_1 R^{-1} B_2' (B_2 R^{-1} B_2')^{-1} \alpha_2$$
 (14)

into (13) then from (8) and (12) it follows that

$$\delta = \delta_{\mathbf{p}} \tag{15}$$

This result states that if the first k elements in the vector a are replaced by the values computed from (14) then the solution to the original trim problem becomes the solution to the new trim problem created by eliminating the first k constraint equations.

It is apparent from comparing (11) to (14) that (14) can be replaced by

$$a_1 = -Q_1^{-1}Q_2^{\alpha}a_2$$
 (16)

This is a more useful equation for computing the new value of a_1 since Q_1 and Q_2 are submatrices of a matrix computed in the solution of the original problem.

To summarize, the steps for computing $\delta_{\mathbf{p}}$ are as follows:

- 1) Start the computation of δ using (3) and (4) in the usual way.
- 2) After computing $(BR^{-1}B')^{-1}$ form the submatrices Q_1 and Q_2 according to (11).
- 3) Replace subvector a_1 in a by the value computed from (16).
- 4) Continue the computation of δ in the usual way. The result will be $\delta=\delta_n$.

The above procedure for computing δ_n does not offer any particular advantage over using (8) if the calculations are to be done by hand. If a computer program, on the other hand, has been developed to compute δ then the above procedure minimizes the amount of program modification required to compute δ_n .

APPENDIX E VERIFICATION OF TRIMS PROGRAM

Lateral trim of the Space Shuttle is an example of the linear trim problem. The linear trim problem is to find the control deflections δ satisfying the equality constraints

$$a + B\delta = 0$$

and minimizing

$$J = 1/2 \delta' R \delta$$

The solution is

$$\delta = -B \alpha$$

$$B^{\#} = -R^{-1}B'(BR^{-1}B')^{-1}$$

The problem of Space Shuttle trim in roll and yaw (two constraint equations) using the following four control deflections:

- yaw deflection of orbiter engine 1
- e yaw deflection of orbiter engines 2 and 3
- pitch deflection of orbiter engine 2
 (negative of the pitch deflection of orbiter engine 3)
- rudder deflection

was solved at MSFC. The control deflection angles vs flight time for the case when the R matrix is

$$R = Diag [0.49, 0.49, 0.49, 1.00]$$

and the bias torques due to misalignments are

roll torque =
$$0.87 \times 10^6$$
 N·m
yaw torque = 3.02×10^6 N·m

are plotted in Figure E1.

The solution to (supposedly) the same trim problem was also computed using the TRIMS program as a check of the program. The resulting plot of control deflection angles vs. flight time is shown in Figure E2. The TRIMS computation was repeated except without the dorsal

fins and the trim solution is plotted in Figure E3.

The results in Figures E2 and E3 computed by TRIMS do not agree with the results in Figure E1 obtained by MSFC. A comparison of the results does not indicate the reason for the difference. The computation of δ and $B^\#$ from a, B, and R in the TRIMS program was checked against hand calculations. Most likely, the area of difficulty is in the computation of the vector a and matrix B from the equations of motion.

Figure E 1 Trim Soltuion Computed at MSFC

= YAW DEFLECTION ENGINE 1

O = YAW DEFLECTION ENGINE 2 8 3

O = RUDDER DEFLECTION

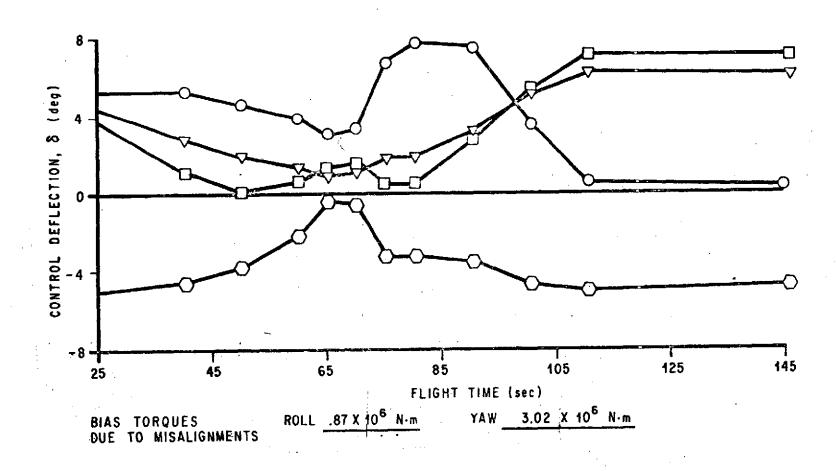


Figure E 2 Control Deflections vs Flight Time for Space Shuttle Trim in Roll and Yaw with Addition of Dorsal Fins

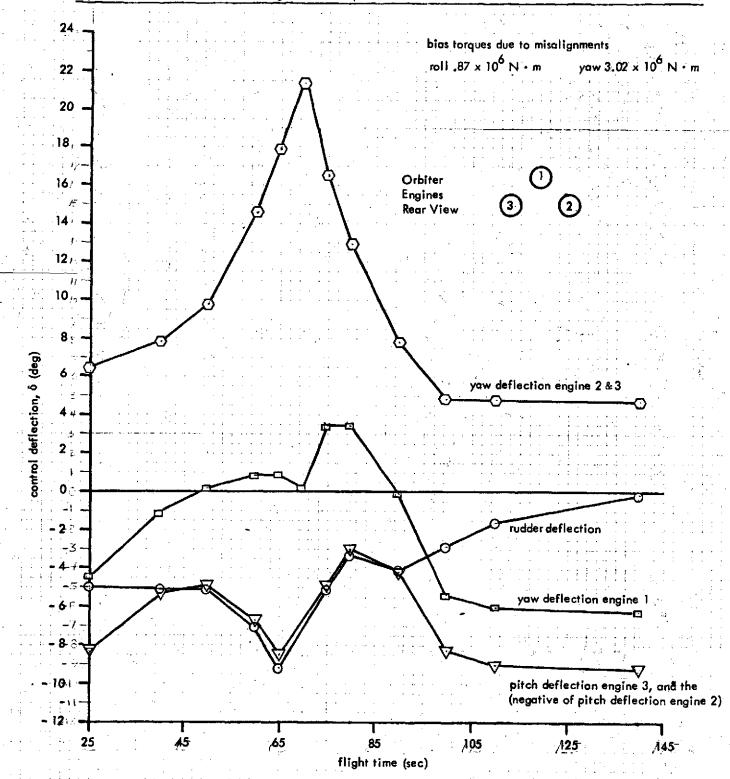
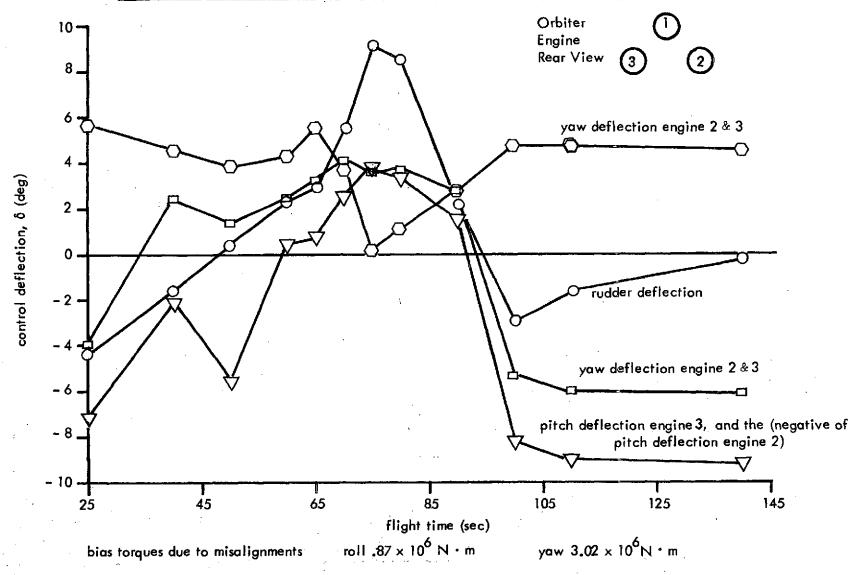


Figure E 3 Control Deflections vs Flight Time for Space Schuttle Trim in Roll and Yaw



REFERENCES

- 1. Brockett, R., Finite Dimensional Linear Systems, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1970.
- 2 Bryson, A. and Ho. Y., Applied Optimal Control, Blaisdell Publishing Co., Waltham, Mass., 1969.
- 3. Etkin, B., <u>Dynamics of Flight-Stability and Control</u>, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1959.
- 4. Faddeev, D. K. and Faddeeva, V. N., <u>Computional Methods of Linear Algebra</u>, W. H. Freeman & Co., San Francisco, 1963.
- 5. Householder, A. S., The Theory of Matrices in Numerical Analysis, Blaisdell Publishing Co., New York, 1964.
- Kalman, R. F., Ho, Y. C., and Narendra, K. S., "Controllability of Linear Dynamical Systems," Contributions to Differential Equations, vol. 1, No. 2, 1961, pp. 182–213.
- Johnson, C. D., "Optimization of a Certain Quality of Complete Controllability and Observability for Linear Dynamic Systems," J. Basic Engineering, Trans. ASME, ser. D, vol. 91, June 1969, pp. 228–238.
- Friedland, B., "Limiting Forms of Optimum Stochastic Linear Regulators," Trans.
 ASME, Journal of Dynamic Systems, Measurement, and Control, September 1971, pp. 134–141.
- 8. Hutton, M. F., "Solutions of the Singular Stochastic Regulator Problem," to be published in the Journal of Dynamic Systems, Measurement, and Control.